#### HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT









# Bond Oversight Committee Workbook

### Meeting January 28, 2014



Presented by Construction and Facility Services



Bond Oversight Committee Meeting January 28, 2014 8:30 a.m.

### Table of Contents

Welcome Bond Program Oversight Committee Charter.	
Executive Summary	
Bond Planning 2012 Bond Phasing Schedule	
2012 Project Update Report 2012 Bond Phasing Schedule. Bond Schedule - Group 1 Bond Schedule - Group 2 Bond Schedule - Group 3 Bond Schedule - Group 4 District-Wide Projects	
2007 Project Update Report	
Business Assistance (M/WBE) 2007/2012 Bond Report	
<b>2007/2012 Bond Financial Reports</b> 2007 Bond - Project Budget/Commitment/Available Funds Report 2007 Bond - Contingency Report 2012 Bond - Project Budget/Commitment/Available Funds Report	
Bond Communications Report	
Glossary	
Appendix	





# Welcome



### Welcome

### Welcome

#### January 28, 2014

Dear Bond Oversight Committee member:

As we close out the year, I am proud to highlight several major milestones that took place in the fourth quarter in both the 2007 and 2012 bond programs.

On Dec. 2, students moved into the new 85,000-square-foot Sherman Elementary School, which was built under the 2007 bond program. On that same day, students and staff at Katherine Smith Elementary School moved out of temporary buildings into a new 42,000-square-foot classroom and administration wing, which was built under the 2007 bond program.

In the new year, the 2007 program will be complete, including major renovations at Southmayd Elementary School and Cullen Middle School.

The 2012 bond program continues to stay on track and on budget. In the fourth quarter, progress was made in engaging the community and securing design and construction teams to move forward on building 21st century schools, including the approval of 22 construction manager at risk (CMAR) contracts for new schools and athletic facility upgrades. On Oct. 10, the Board of Education authorized the district to negotiate a contract with architecture firm Page to design the new High School for Law Enforcement & Criminal Justice.

In the final quarter of 2013, more than a dozen community meetings were held to receive feedback on preliminary designs, attracting hundreds of students, staff, parents and community members. Project Advisory Teams will be reviewing that feedback as they move forward. Design charrettes with architects were also held for six schools to gather specific ideas about design concepts.

To gather more information for design concepts, Project Advisory Teams from six schools took site tours of 21st century facilities in the Houston area and beyond. Teams from more of the schools will be venturing out in the coming months to collect ideas for their campuses.

Moving forward into 2014, it is our goal to keep the momentum going to ensure a quality bond program and value for HISD taxpayers in building 21st century learning environments for our students and staff. Your leadership and guidance is vitally important as we enter the new year.

Sincerely,

#### **Robert L. Sands Jr. CEFP**

Officer, Construction and Facility Services



### Welcome

### **Committee Members**





# Bond Program Oversight Committee Charter

Revised December 14, 2012





### **Bond Program Oversight Committee Charter**

#### Background

The Declaration of Beliefs and Visions for the Houston Independent School District ("HISD", the "District") states the primary goal of HISD is to increase student achievement. The District's Bond Programs impact the following additional goals that exist to support the primary goal:

- **Goal 3: Provide a Safe Environment**—The District shall create a safe environment conducive to learning for all students and provide safety and security measures at District schools and facilities, and while attending District-related events.
- **Goal 4: Increase Management Effectiveness and Efficiency**—The District shall have a decentralized organizational structure that will promote autonomy and innovation in schools. With a districtwide commitment to performance over compliance and a shared accountability system in place, the District shall employ best practices of administrative principles to make optimal use of District resources and taxpayer dollars.
- **Goal 5: Improve Public Support and Confidence in Schools**—The schools belong to the people; hence, the board, administration, and support staff are public servants who exist to support the schools and the relationship between teachers, students, and parents. Public confidence will increase as the District increases transparency, accountability at all levels, and meaningful engagement of the community.
- **Goal 6: Create a Positive District Culture**—The District's clearly articulated purpose will serve as the catalyst for creating a powerful sense of community and a shared direction among personnel, parents, students, and the public. Because the District realizes the value of investing in human capital, the District will work to attract and retain the best teachers and staff members, and create working conditions in which their talents can flourish.

The Bond Program Oversight Committee ("Committee") plays a critical, strategic role in assisting the District while completing these goals.

#### **Purpose of Charter**

The Board of Education ("Board") for the District desires to make continual improvements to existing programs. As a result, the Bond Program Oversight Committee Charter ("Charter") is adopted to explain the mission, purpose, structure, membership, duties, responsibilities, and expectations. This Charter supersedes the previously adopted charter dated August 30, 2010.

#### **Committee Mission**

The HISD Board, in response to community interest in the effective and efficient use of bond proceeds, has established a mechanism to encourage greater accountability, transparency, public support, and confidence by creating the Committee. The Committee is an independent citizens' Committee that is responsible to the Superintendent, Board, and general public (in that order).

The Committee's charge is to monitor all applicable Bond funded construction projects and help interested Houstonians to stay informed about new construction and renovation





projects in the District. Its purpose is to monitor performance and compliance in order to confirm that HISD implements Bond Program work in conformance with the program approved by the Board and make recommendations to maximize available resources to achieve construction goals in the most effective and cost efficient manner. Its focus should be oversight rather than limited to hindsight.

#### **Committee Structure and Membership:**

- a) The Committee has up to nine voting members, including a Chairperson and Vice Chairperson, who are appointed by the Superintendent. Formal action from the Committee requires a majority vote of the quorum present. Individual members of the Committee shall not exercise authority for the Committee as a whole and shall not act independently of the Committee. Written applications will be reviewed by members of the District's Executive Leadership team for each applicant's experiences and qualifications. The Executive Leadership team will submit recommendations to the Superintendent for approval and appointment to the Committee.
- b) Appointments will be staggered for one year and two year terms. Terms may be extended for additional one or two year terms upon approval by the Superintendent.
- c) The Committee will approve meeting minutes, review and approve the reasonableness of reports from the District, and approve the issuance of status reports and other communications from the Committee.
- d) All meetings will be open to the general public.
- e) Membership on the Committee shall consist of interested persons from the following groups who can remain objective and independent with the District's best interest at heart:
  - 1. Special preference for members with expertise or knowledge in the areas of building design/engineering, construction, construction project management, and/or finance.
  - 2. Members active in a business organization representing the business community located in the District.
  - 3. Members who are parents or guardians of a child enrolled in the District and also active in a parent-teacher organization.
  - 4. Members of the community at-large.
- f) The Committee members receive no direct or indirect compensation from the District for their services as members of the Committee.
- g) The Committee members may not have an active contract or be seeking a contract with the District or with any contractor or sub-contractors associated with the Bond Programs.
- h) The Committee may not include any employee or official of the District, or any vendor, contractor or consultant of the District.
- i) A Committee member serves the general interest of the public as opposed to any personal interest or special interest group.
- j) If a Committee member moves outside of the District's geographic boundaries, resigns, violates the Ethics Policy contained herein, fails to attend two consecutive Committee meetings without reasonable excuse, or otherwise becomes unable to serve on the Committee, the Superintendent may declare the position on the Committee to be vacant and appoint another qualified person to the Committee.





#### **Committee Duties and Responsibilities:**

The Committee shall inform the Superintendent, Board, and general public (in that order) concerning the District's overall project management of all Bond Programs, including but not limited to:

- a) Review periodic reports produced by the District to verify effective and efficient use of bond proceeds and compliance with the purposes set forth in the Bond Programs as approved by the Board. See reports issued by the District in the "District Duties and Responsibilities" section below.
- b) Ensure that bond revenues are expended for the purpose set forth in the Bond Programs as approved by the Board of Education, and that any deferred proposals or plans where considered necessary are appropriate.
- c) Validate that no bond funds are used for any teacher or administrative salaries or other school operating expense, other than administrative salaries whose primary purpose is to manage the District's Bond Programs.
- d) Review efforts by the District to maximize bond revenues by balancing best value, quality, and efficiency in meeting the District's goals and priorities.
- e) Evaluate risks and related controls associated with the District's Bond Programs, determine focus areas and strategic approach to review, and communicate any findings and recommendations for improvement via a periodic independent report to the Superintendent, Board, and general public. To maximize these efforts, the Committee may recommend the performance of specific audit projects based on its risk assessments and communications to the Board Audit Committee and HISD Office of Inspector General.
- f) Coordinate with the Superintendent's designee to visit District facilities and grounds for which bond proceeds have been or will be expended, in accordance with any necessary access procedures.
- g) Review copies of other bond reports published by the District.
- h) Review any performance audits of the District's Bond Programs to ensure the District is taking appropriate action to remediate any deficiencies identified in such reports.
- i) Review operational audits conducted by the HISD Office of Inspector General to ensure the adequacy of scope, management action plans, and remediation efforts of the District.
- j) Review any financial audits of the District's Bond Programs to ensure the District is taking appropriate action to remediate any deficiencies identified in such reports.
- k) Provide periodic status reports and an annual report regarding the results of its activities, in addition to any Committee findings, recommendations, and management action plans, to the Superintendent and Board. These reports should include the Committee's opinion regarding the District's remediation efforts for any recommendations included in the performance audits, operational audits, or financial audits mentioned above and will be made available to the general public by inclusion on the District's website and other communication avenues.
- I) Perform other reasonable duties requested by the Superintendent.
- m) Disclose and sign an annual conflict of interest statement for existing conflicts and re-submit if any conflicts arise during a Committee member's tenure.
- n) Any perceived allegation of wrongdoing; potential waste, fraud, misuse or abuse; or non-compliance with Local, State, Federal laws/regulations, or District policies that becomes known to the Committee shall be communicated to the Superintendent, who shall refer such matters to the Board, Ethics and Compliance Officer, Office of Inspector General, and outside legal counsel where appropriate.





### **Bond Program Oversight Committee Charter**

The Committee provides counsel and input to the administration and the Board, but it does not have management or policy-setting responsibilities. Also, the Committee does not have a fiduciary responsibility to the District or Board, nor are its members personally liable to the District or Board. The Committee is not responsible for:

- a) Approval of construction contracts or change orders;
- b) Appropriation of construction funds;
- c) Handling of legal matters;
- d) Approval of construction plans and schedules;
- e) Approval of the District's maintenance plan;
- f) Approval of the sale of bonds;
- g) Establishment of priorities and order of construction for the bond projects;
- h) Selection of architects, engineers, construction managers, project managers, and such other professional service firms;
- i) Approval of the design for each project including exterior materials, paint color, interior finishes, site plan and construction means or methods;
- j) Selection of independent audit firm(s), performance audit consultants and such other consultants as are necessary to support the performance of the Bond Programs;
- k) Setting or approving schedules of design and construction activities;
- Investigations of alleged wrongdoing; potential waste, fraud, misuse or abuse; or non-compliance with Local, State, Federal laws/regulations, or District policies.
- m) Directing the activities of staff or consultants; or
- n) Activities, roles or responsibilities that have been delegated to staff or consultants by the Superintendent or his designee.

#### **Committee Meetings:**

- a) The Committee shall meet at least quarterly to review the District's Bond Program's status and related information, and to perform other duties as provided herein. The Superintendent, Chairperson, or Vice Chairperson may convene additional meetings, if necessary.
- b) All Committee meetings shall be held within the District's geographic boundaries.
- c) Minutes will be prepared by a representative of the District and will be distributed to the Committee within 15 business days. The minutes will be voted upon for the record at the next scheduled Committee meeting.

#### **District Duties and Responsibilities:**

- a) The Chief Operating Officer shall act as the Superintendent's designee to the Committee.
- b) The Superintendent or his designee shall oversee management's action plan to respond to any written report from the Committee with findings or suggestions for improvement within 15 business days. All recommendations and management action plans from inception to date will be tracked and made available to the Committee and Board. The District's website and other communication avenues will also publicize the Committee's report and management's action plan for use by the general public.
- c) The District shall have a commitment to the Committee, provide open communication, and provide necessary technical and administrative assistance in a timely fashion as follows:
  - 1. Provision of a meeting room, including any necessary audio/visual equipment;

- NOT 20 CHARTER CALL COLOR
- 2. Preparation and copies of any documentary meeting materials, such as agendas and reports; and distribution of those materials to the Committee in a timely manner;
- 3. Provision of a quarterly summary progress report covering the Bond Programs;
- 4. Access to other information to effectively perform its oversight function.
- 5. Retention of all Committee meeting records, and providing public access to such records on the District's website; and
- 6. Notify the public of Committee meeting times and locations. The meetings are open to the public.
- d) Summary progress reports will communicate and provide an explanation for the following attributes in a clear concise manner. As part of reporting, HISD will identify projects that experience a significant impact to schedule, budget, or scope of work. Detail reports can be provided upon the Committee's request.
  - 1. Project schedules with anticipated completion dates and current status.
  - 2. Project scope
  - 3. Contingency report (change allowance, encumbrances, and available budget)
  - 4. Expenditure reports
  - 5. Status of Minority/or Woman Owned Business Enterprise (MWBE)
- e) The appropriate District staff, District consultants, and/or designees shall attend all Committee proceedings in order to provide a status update for their area of responsibility as it relates to the Bond Programs and answer any questions from Committee members.
- f) The Office of Inspector General will consider the input and specific audit requests of the Committee and HISD management during its development of the Annual Audit Plan. Audit projects conducted by the Office of Inspector General will be completed by the issuance of a formal audit report, which will be provided to the Board Audit Committee and made available to the Committee. Such reports will be publicized on the District's website for use by the general public.
- g) The District acknowledges that the Committee may request certain information that is sensitive or legally privileged. The District will use the counsel of its legal advisor to comply with such requests within the limits of Texas law and the best interest of the District.



#### **Ethics Policy:**

This Ethics Policy provides general guidelines for Committee members to follow in carrying out their roles. Not all ethical issues that Committee members face are covered in this Policy. However, this Policy captures some of the critical areas that help define ethical and professional conduct for Committee members. The provisions of this Policy were developed from existing laws, rules, policies and procedures as well as from concepts that define generally accepted good business practices. Committee members are expected to strictly adhere to the provisions of this Ethics Policy.

### **Policy:**

CONFLICT OF INTEREST. A Committee member shall not make or influence a District decision related to: (1) any contract funded by bond proceeds or (2) any construction project that will benefit the Committee member's outside employment, business, or provide a financial benefit to the Committee member or a family member, such as a spouse, child, parent, or sibling.

OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT. A Committee member shall not use his or her authority over a particular matter to negotiate future employment with any person or organization that relates to: (1) any contract funded by bond proceeds; or (2) any construction project. A Committee member shall not make or influence a District decision related to any construction project involving the interest of a person with whom the member has an agreement concerning current or future employment, or remuneration of any kind. For a period of one (1) year after leaving the Committee, a former Committee member may not represent any person or organization for compensation in connection with any matter pending before the District that, as a Committee member, he or she participated in personally and substantially.

COMMITMENT TO UPHOLD LAW. A Committee member shall uphold the federal and Texas Constitutions, the laws and regulations of the United States and the State of Texas, and the policies, procedures, rules and regulations of the Houston Independent School District.

COMMITMENT TO DISTRICT. A Committee member shall place the interests of the District above any personal or business interest of the member.

MEMBER CERTIFICATION. A Committee member shall certify his or her understanding of Committee's Ethics Policy and disclose and sign an annual conflict of interest statement for existing conflicts and re-submit if any conflicts arise during their tenure.









### **Executive Summary**

The final quarter of 2013 saw several major milestones in both the 2007 and 2012 bond programs.

Thanks to the 2007 bond program, students moved into the new Sherman Elementary school on Dec. 2. The school marks the last of 23 new schools built under the program and the third new school to open for students this year.



The two-story, 85,000-square-foot facility features red, blue and yellow learning spaces with modern school furniture and more windows to bring natural light into instructional and administrative areas. The building includes 35 classrooms, multi-purpose rooms, rooftop gardens, music and art rooms, two science labs and a computer lab with 34 workstations. The school is pursuing LEED certification.

At the same time, work is continuing in order to finish all construction and renovation projects by the end of 2014. In total, the program has included more than 180 projects with

#### 2007 Bond Program Key Facts

- \$805 million in bond funding
- New fencing installed at 131 schools
- More than 8,800 security cameras installed
- 23 new schools open and serving students
- Sherman Elementary opened to students in December
- New classroom/administration wing at Katherine Smith Elementary opened in December
- 2 schools renovated and expanded (Crockett and Valley West Elementary schools)
- Renovations/repair projects completed throughout the district and others ongoing

the goal of renovating and repairing aging facilities throughout the district to address safety concerns, accessibility requirements, and deferred maintenance issues. As of Dec. 13, 136 projects are completed, 12 projects are in the close-out phase, and 39 projects are currently active in design, procurement and construction.

On Dec. 2, students and staff at Katherine Smith Elementary School moved into their new addition, which includes a 41,998-square-foot administrative and classroom wing for the 900-student school.







The new year will see the completion of the 2007 program and will include the completion of major renovations at Southmayd Elementary School and Cullen Middle School.

Meanwhile, the 2012 bond program continues to stay on schedule and within budget. During the final quarter of 2013, much progress was made to engage the community while creating design and construction teams that will ensure the development of high-quality, 21st century facilities.

Here are the specific milestones:

#### **CMAR recommendations**

In October and December, the Board of Education approved 26 construction manager at risk (CMAR) contracts for new schools and athletic upgrades. Utilizing the CMAR contracting method helps HISD ensure a quality project by increasing coordination with the design team and establishing a guaranteed maximum price for construction, minimizing the potential for problems such as cost overruns. CMAR also allows greater potential for subcontracting specialized work, increasing the number of potential business opportunities with the district.

#### **Community Meetings**

During the last three months of the year, more than a dozen community meetings were held to gather feedback on preliminary design concepts. The meetings attracted hundreds of students, staff, parents, and other school stakeholders. The input was taken back to the Project Advisory Teams to consider as they move forward.

#### **Districtwide Upgrades**

On Oct. 10, the Board of Education authorized the district to negotiate a contract with DivisionOne Construction for CMAR services for Delmar-Tusa Fieldhouse. The facility is being fast-tracked for demolition to start by the end of the fourth quarter 2013.



In order to create a schedule for implementation, technology upgrades for all HISD schools are progressing. Surveys are underway for network improvements and wireless. Middle school restroom walkthroughs are complete, and the program team is finalizing the prioritization of projects. For safety and security upgrades, the project team is assessing all district facilities to create a priority list for scope and schedule.

#### Planning/Design Charrettes

During October, HISD hosted design charrettes for six schools, including Mandarin Chinese Language Immersion, Condit, DeBakey High School, HSPVA, Milby and YMCPA. A planning workshop was held for the High School for Law Enforcement & Criminal Justice. These workshops allowed Project Advisory Teams to do intensive work with their architects to develop programmatic and design concepts for their campuses.



Architects go over design ideas for the new DeBakey High School during a design charrette.

#### **School Site Tours**

As part of the district's commitment to building schools for the 21st century, Project Advisory Teams are touring facilities in the Houston area and beyond that reflect innovative design and learning environments. Schools that went on tours during the fourth quarter of 2013 include Worthing, Sharpstown, Sterling, Lee, Furr and Lamar.

#### **Architect Selection**

On Oct. 10, the Board of Education authorized the district to negotiate a contract with the architectural firm of Page to design the new High School for Law Enforcement & Criminal Justice.

#### 2012 Bond Program Key Facts

- \$1.89 billion in funding
- 40 schools to be built or renovated by 2020
- Architect contracts awarded for 25 schools
- Middle school restroom renovations to start in 2014
- Planning and design meetings underway for at least 25 schools
- Real estate acquisitions underway

#### **Furniture Fair**

On Nov. 5, HISD hosted a furniture fair that drew dozens of teachers, administrators and others serving on Project Advisory Teams. Attendees had the opportunity to explore innovative furniture and mock-ups of 21st century high school learning environments.



Houston ISD Furniture Expo held at Terrell Middle School, November 5, 2013.

#### Real Estate Sale

On Nov. 14, the Board of Education authorized the sale of the campus housing the district's High School for Law Enforcement & Criminal Justice. Trustees voted unanimously to accept a \$60 million bid made by St. Thomas High School. During the 2012 school bond campaign, HISD promised to build a new High School for Law Enforcement & Criminal Justice using land sale proceeds and/or any surplus bond dollars. The location of the new school has yet to be determined.

#### **Project Advisory Teams**

As planning began in earnest for schools in Group 2 of the bond program, the calendar of Project Advisory Team meetings continued to fill up. During the fourth quarter, approximately 60 PAT meetings were held at schools in both Group 1 and Group 2 of the bond program.



*Members of the Worthing High School PAT tour Wunsche Academy in Spring ISD.* 



#### Sue Robertson General Manager, Facilities Planning Construction and Facility Services (CFS) 3200 Center St. Houston, Texas 77007 brober12@houstonisd.org



21

### **Executive Summary**

As most of the Group 1 schools in the 2012 bond program moved into the design phase during the fourth quarter, planning was well underway for schools in Group 2 – the next phase.

Those schools include: Bellaire, Davis, Dowling, Eastwood, Lamar, Parker and Yates. Also moving forward is the High School for Law Enforcement & Criminal Justice, which originally was in Group 3, but now has an accelerated project schedule due to the terms of the land sale to St. Thomas. That agreement requires the district to start paying rent two years from the closing date of the sale.

To date, the planning activities involve regular Project Advisory Team meetings and site tours to help each of the campuses develop guiding principles and a vision for 21st century learning.



HSPVA community design meeting, October 29, 2013.

With the PATs organized and meeting regularly, the schools in Group 2 are well ahead of schedule, which had planning and design starting in early to mid-2014. The anticipated construction start date remains mid/late 2015.

The bond program also includes work that will benefit students across the district, including \$100 million in technology upgrades, \$44.7 million to improve athletic facilities, \$35 million to renovate middle school restrooms and \$17.3 million for safety and security improvements.

Over the past year, the district has been diligently engaging the community through meetings, informational sessions, and equipping each campus with the tools to create 21st century schools that meet the needs of their students and communities.

### 2012 Bond Phasing Schedule

#### Group 1

- Planning and Design Early / Mid 2013
- Anticipated Construction to Begin Mid / Late 2014
  - Condit Elementary
  - DeBakey High School
  - Furr High School
  - Grady Middle School
  - HSPVA
  - Lee High School
  - Mandarin Chinese Language Immersion School
  - Milby High School
  - North Houston Early College High School
  - Relief Elementary School
  - Sharpstown High School





#### Group 1 (continued)

- South Early College High School
- Sterling High School
- Waltrip High School
- Booker T. Washington High School
- Worthing High School
- Young Men's College Prep

#### Group 2

- Planning and Design Early / Mid 2014
- Anticipated Construction to Begin Mid / Late 2015
  - Bellaire High School
  - Davis High School
  - Dowling Middle School
  - Eastwood Academy
  - High School for Law Enforcement & Criminal Justice
  - Lamar High School
  - Parker Elementary School
  - Yates High School

#### Group 3

- Planning and Design Early / Mid 2015
- Anticipated Construction to Begin Mid / Late 2016
  - Askew Elementary School
  - Jordan High School
  - Sam Houston High School
  - Young Women's College Prep

#### Group 4

- Planning and Design Late 2015 / Early 2016
- Anticipated Construction to Begin Mid 2017
  - Austin High School
  - Garden Oaks Montessori K-8 School
  - Jones High School
  - Kashmere High School
  - Madison High School
  - Pilgrim Academy K-8
  - Scarborough High School
  - Sharpstown International School
  - Westbury High School
  - Wharton Dual Language School K-8
  - Wilson Montessori School K-8



### **Community and School Outreach**

#### **School Site Tours**

• As part of the district's commitment to building schools for the 21st century, Project Advisory Teams are touring facilities in the Houston area and beyond that reflect innovative design and learning environments. Schools that went on tours during the fourth quarter of 2013 include Worthing, Sharpstown, Sterling, Lee, Furr and Lamar.

#### **Furniture Fair**

• On Nov. 5, HISD hosted a furniture fair that drew dozens of teachers, administrators and others serving on Project Advisory Teams. Attendees had the opportunity to explore innovative furniture and mock-ups of 21st century high school learning environments.

#### **Project Advisory Teams**

• As planning began in earnest for schools in Group 2 of the bond program, the calendar of Project Advisory Team meetings continued to fill up. During the fourth quarter, about 60 PAT meetings were held at schools in both Group 1 and Group 2 of the bond program.

#### **Community Meetings**

• During the last three months of the year, more than a dozen community meetings were held to gather feedback on preliminary design concepts. The meetings attracted hundreds of students, staff, parents, and other school stakeholders. The input was taken back to the Project Advisory Teams to consider as they move forward.

#### **District Meetings**

• Internal review meetings are being held every two weeks with key school administrators and staff to look at individual school project plans and ensure they align to districtwide standards.



Houston ISD Furniture Expo held at Terrell Middle School, November 5, 2013.





# 2012 Project Update Report



27

### 2012 Facilities Capital Program

#### HISD CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM - 2012 Facilities Capital Program - Page 1 of 1

Project	Scope of Work	Proposed Project Budget
ligh Schools:		
ustin High School	New facility preserving the architecturally significant building structure for a campus accommodating 1,800 - 2,000 students.	68,429,000
Bellaire High School	New 2,800 - 3,100 student school that will incorporate the recently completed science classroom and laboratory wing.	106,724,000
Davis High School	New facility preserving the architecturally significant building structure for a campus accommodating 1,500 - 1,700 students.	46,764,000
DeBakey High School	New 900 - 1,000 student health professions school.	64,512,000
Eastwood Academy	New facility that will incorporate the new 2 story classroom wing for a campus accommodating 500 students.	10,875,000
urr High School	New 1,100 - 1,300 student school.	55,100,000
Houston High School	New 2,550 - 2,750 student school that will incorporate the new science classroom and laboratory wing.	101,428,000
ISPVA	New 750 student performing and visual arts school.	80,178,000
ones High School	Renovations to existing school facilities.	1,125,000
ordan High School	New 600 - 800 student school.	36,693,000
ashmere High School	Renovations to existing school facilities and site improvements.	17,000,000
amar High School	New facility preserving the architecturally significant building structure for a campus accommodating 2,800 - 3,100 students.	107,974,000
ee High School	New 1,700 - 1,900 student school.	73,801,000
Adison High School	New 1,900 - 2,100 student school that will incorporate recent science and classroom building renovations.	82,736,000
/lilby High school	New facility preserving the architecturally significant building structure for a campus accommodating 1,800 - 2,000 students.	68,810,000
North Early College	New 400 student early college school.	13,500,000
Scarborough High School	Renovations to existing school facilities and site improvements.	12,566,000
Sharpstown High School	New 1,300 - 1,500 student school.	54,944,000
harpstown International High School	Renovations to existing school facilities and site improvements.	6,125,000
South Early College	New 400 student early college school.	13,500,000
Sterling High School	New 1,600 - 1,800 student school.	72,304,000
Valtrip High School	Partial replacement and general renovations to accommodate 1,800 - 2,000 students.	30,115,000
Vashington High School	New 1,100 - 1,300 student school.	51,732,000
Vestbury High School	Partial replacement and general renovations to accommodate 2,300 - 2,500 students.	40,006,000
Vorthing High School	New facility that will incorporate the new 2 story classroom wing for a campus accommodating 1,100 - 1,300 students.	30,180,000
ates High School	New 1,300 - 1,500 student school.	59,481,000
oung Men's College Prep.	Partial replacement and general renovations to complement portions of the Howard Payne Carter Career Center for a campus accommodating 900 - 1,000 students.	28,675,000
Young Women's College Prep.	Partial replacement and general renovations for a campus accommodating 900 - 1,000 students.	27,159,000
	High School Subtotal	1,362,436,000
/liddle Schools:		
Dowling Middle School	New 1,300-1,500 student school.	59,125,000
Grady Middle School	New addition to complete multi-phase master plan for the campus.	14,825,000
	Middle School Subtotal	73,950,000
(-8s:		
Garden Oaks Montessori K-8 School	New addition and general renovations of the existing facilities accommodating 750 - 900 students.	26,678,000
Mandarin Chinese Language Immersion School at Gordon K-8	New 750 - 900 student school.	32,161,000
Pilgrim Academy K-8	New addition for a campus accommodating 750 - 900 students.	7,989,000
Wharton Dual Language School K-8	New addition and general renovations of the existing facilities accommodating 750-900 students.	35,603,000
Wilson Montessori School K-8	New addition and general renovations of the existing facilities accommodating 750-900 students.	18,914,000
	K-8 Subtotal	121,345,000
lementary Schools:		,,
skew Elementary School	850 student new school - replacement.	26,632,000
Parker Elementary School	850 student new school - replacement.	29,485,000
Relief Elementary School	750 student new school to be built in the west Houston area.	23,417,000
,	Elementary Subtotal	79,534,000
ll Oshaala		
II Schools		1,637,265,000
District-Wide Projects:		
District Athletic Improvements	Replacement of regional field house(s) and athletic facility improvements.	44,675,000
Vistrict Wide Land Acquisition	Districtwide funds to supplement significant site/parking constraints.	55,767,000
fiddle School Restroom Renovation	Districtwide middle school restroom renovations.	35,000,000
istrict-Wide Technology	Districtwide technology improvements.	100,000,000
istrict-Wide Safety and Security	Districtwide safety and security improvements.	17,293,000
· · ·	Districtwide Total	252,735,000
	Districtwide Total	

Districtwide Total 252,735,000

> 1,890,000,000 Grand Total

1. Funding within this bond for North and South Early College will be combined with funds previously allocated from the 2007 bond for these projects to meet the schools programmatic needs 2. HSPVA moved to district 8 due to a proposed site for the new school located at 1300 Capital.

3.Program costs allocated to each project budget will be separated into various program budgets to provide better oversight and financial management, at a later date.

4.New schools / replacement projects will undergo a school site specific ed-spec development process and all schools will undergo a scope to budget process. 5.Project budgets include allocations for planning, design, construction, administration, and other related costs.

6. The current allocation for the Young Men's College Preparatory Academy (YMCPA) will allow for a demolition of the EO Smith facility, the addition of a smaller facility, and the renovation of the HP Carter facility for use by the YMCPA. An alternate plan for the project to include the demolition of both the EO Smith and HP Carter facilities and the building of a new school would cost an additional \$13,727,000. 7. Condit ES will be rebuilt and funded from surplus bond funds and/or the sale of real estate.

8. High School for Law Enfocement and Criminal Justice will be rebuilt and funded from surplus bond funds and/or the sale of real estate.

# **2012 Bond Projects**

### 2012 Bond Phasing Schedule

#### Group 1

- Planning and Design Early / Mid 2013
- Anticipated Construction to Begin Mid / Late 2014
  - Condit Elementary
  - DeBakey High School
  - Furr High School
  - Grady Middle School
  - HSPVA
  - Lee High School
  - Mandarin Chinese Language Immersion School
  - Milby High School
  - North Houston Early College High School
  - Relief Elementary School
  - Sharpstown High School
  - South Early College High School
  - Sterling High School
  - Waltrip High School
  - Booker T. Washington High School
  - Worthing High School
  - Young Men's College Prep

#### Group 2

- Planning and Design Early / Mid 2014
- Anticipated Construction to Begin Mid / Late 2015
  - Bellaire High School
  - Davis High School
  - Dowling Middle School
  - Eastwood Academy
  - High School for Law Enforcement & Criminal Justice
  - Lamar High School
  - Parker Elementary School
  - Yates High School

### Group 3

- Planning and Design Early / Mid 2015
- Anticipated Construction to Begin Mid / Late 2016
  - Åskew Elementary School
  - Jordan High School
  - Sam Houston High School
  - Young Women's College Prep



# **2012 Bond Projects**

#### Group 4

- Planning and Design Late 2015 / Early 2016
- Anticipated Construction to Begin Mid 2017
  - Austin High School
  - Garden Oaks Montessori K-8 School
  - Jones High School
  - Kashmere High School
  - Madison High School
  - Pilgrim Academy K-8
  - Scarborough High School
  - Sharpstown International School
  - Westbury High School
  - Wharton Dual Language School K-8
  - Wilson Montessori School K-8





# **Bond Schedule - Group 1**

2012 Project Update Report



### **Condit Elementary**

Condit Elementary School, originally built in 1909, moved to its current facility in Bellaire in 1914, with an addition built in 1927. The PK-5 campus is a Vanguard neighborhood school.

Funds allocated from the 2007 bond program will be used to maintain a safe and suitable learning environment until a new facility is constructed as part of the 2012 bond program.

#### Scope of Work

New school for 750 students.

#### **Project Status**

Schematic design is underway. Floor plans are being refined, and the budget reconciliation process is ongoing.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$25,539,359 Trustee: Michael L. Lunceford Location: 7000 South 3rd

#### **Bond Schedule - Group 1**

Planning and Design Start - Early/Mid 2013

	20	13			20	14			20	15			20	16		2017		17	
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4												





#### Condit Elementary - continued

#### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Fa	Project/School/Facility Budget						
0	C-130	Condit Elementary		\$25,539,359					
	Planning a	nd Design Start	Construction Start						
	Early/Mid 2	2013	Mid/Late 2014						
	Phase		% of Phase						
	Design		20%						
Project Te	am								
HISD Mana	ager	Chris Koeper							
Architect		VLK Architects	/LK Architects						
Contractor		Sterling Structures,	es, Inc.						
Program M	lanager	Heery International							

#### Milestones

Programming/Conceptual Design	$\checkmark$
Schematic Design Phase	
Design Development	
60% Construction Documents	
100% Construction Documents	
Final Pricing	
Construction Start	



### **DeBakey High School**

The Michael E. DeBakey High School for Health Professions is dedicated to providing a rigorous and comprehensive pre-college program for students pursuing careers in medicine, health care, and/or the sciences.

HISD is working with the Texas Medical Center to find a new home for the school in the heart of the medical center so that students will have access to some of the best facilities in the world.

#### Scope of Work

New school for 900-1,000 students.

#### **Project Status**

Schematic design is underway. Floor plans are being refined, and the budget reconciliation process is ongoing.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$64,512,000 Trustee: Paula Harris Location: To be determined

#### **Bond Schedule - Group 1**

Planning and Design Start - Early/Mid 2013

	20	13			20	14			20	15			20	16		2017		2017	
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4												





#### DeBakey High School - continued

#### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Fa	cility	Budget					
	C-026	DeBakey High Scho	pol	\$64,512,000					
	Planning a	nd Design Start	Construction Start						
	Early/Mid 2	2013	Mid/Late 2014						
	Phase		% of Phase						
	Design		20%						
Project Te	am								
HISD Mana	ager	Chris Koeper							
Architect		WHR and Lake-Flat	ato						
Contractor		Tellepsen Builders,	s, L.P.						
Program N	lanager	Heery International							

#### Milestones

Programming/Conceptual Design	$\checkmark$
Schematic Design Phase	
Design Development	
60% Construction Documents	
100% Construction Documents	
Final Pricing	
Construction Start	





### **Furr High School**

Furr High School opened in the fall of 1961 on Houston's east side.

The campus currently includes nine school buildings and 15 temporary buildings.

Funds allocated from the 2007 bond program will be used to maintain a safe and suitable learning environment until a new facility is constructed as part of the 2012 bond program.

#### Scope of Work

New school for 1,100-1,300 students

#### **Project Status**

Design Development is underway. Floor plans are being refined, and the budget reconciliation process is ongoing.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$55,100,000 Trustee: Juliet K. Stipeche Location: 520 Mercury Dr.

#### **Bond Schedule - Group 1**

Planning and Design Start - Early/Mid 2013

	20	2013 2014 2				2014				2015 2016					20	17			
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4





#### Furr High School - continued

#### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Fa	cility	Budget					
	C-004	Furr High School		\$55,100,000					
	Planning a	nd Design Start	Construction Start						
	Early/Mid 2	2013	Mid/Late 2014						
	Phase		% of Phase						
	Design		15%						
Project Te	am								
HISD Mana	ager	Steve Hoyt							
Architect		ERO Architects Inc.	IC.						
Contractor		KBR Building Grou	up, LLC						
Program M	lanager	Rice & Gardner Co	Consultants, Inc.						

#### Milestones

Programming/Conceptual Design	$\checkmark$
Schematic Design Phase	
Design Development	
60% Construction Documents	
100% Construction Documents	
Final Pricing	
Construction Start	



### **Grady Middle School**

Grady Middle School, located in Houston's Galleria area, was originally built in 1949 and was replaced by a new main school building completed in 2012.

#### Scope of Work

New addition to complete multi-phase master plan for the campus.

#### **Project Status**

Schematic design is being reviewed. Design development is underway. Floor plans are being refined, and the budget reconciliation process is ongoing. Community Meeting No. 1 has been conducted.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$14,825,000 Trustee: Harvin C. Moore Location: 5215 San Felipe St.

#### **Bond Schedule - Group 1**

Planning and Design Start - Early/Mid 2013

	20	13			20	14			20	15			20	16		2017		17	
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4												





#### Grady Middle School - continued

#### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Fa	cility	Budget				
0	C-068	Grady Middle Scho	ol	\$14,825,000				
	Planning a	nd Design Start	Construction Start					
	Early/Mid 2	2013	Mid/Late 2014					
	Phase		% of Phase					
	Design		25%					
Project Te	am							
HISD Mana	ager	Steve Hoyt						
Architect		Natex Architects	Natex Architects					
Contractor		Sterling Structures,	es, Inc.					
Program M	lanager	Rice Gardner Consultants						

#### Milestones

Programming/Conceptual Design	
Schematic Design Phase	$\checkmark$
Design Development	
60% Construction Documents	
100% Construction Documents	
Final Pricing	
Construction Start	



### High School for the Performing and Visual Arts (HSPVA)

HSPVA is a Vanguard neighborhood school and a national model for combining arts and academics. The current facility was constructed in 1981.

Under the 2012 bond program, a new facility will be built in downtown Houston near other arts and theatrical venues. HISD will take advantage of property already owned by the district on an entire city block that will be used as the new site.

#### Scope of Work

New performing and visual arts school for 750 students.

#### **Project Status**

Planning is underway and PAT has developed its Guiding Principles and Site Specific Educational Specifications. Design Concepts are beginning to be developed.

#### **Bond Schedule - Group 1**

Planning and Design Start - Early/Mid 2013

Construction Start - Mid/Late 2014

	2013			2014			2015				20	16			<b>20</b> <sup>•</sup> Q1 Q2				
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4



**Key Facts** Budget: \$80,178,000 Trustee: Juliet K. Stipeche Proposed location: 1300 <u>Capitol St.</u>





#### High School for the Performing and Visual Arts - continued

#### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Fa	cility	Budget			
-	C-025	High School for the	Performing and Visual Arts	\$80,178,000			
	Planning a	nd Design Start	Construction Start				
	Early/Mid 2	2013	Mid/Late 2014				
	Phase		% of Phase				
	Design		8%				
Project Te	am						
HISD Mana	ager	Steve Hoyt					
Architect		Gensler					
Contractor		Cadence McShane	e Construction, LLC				
Program N	lanager	Rice & Gardner Co	onsultants, Inc.				

#### Milestones

Programming/Conceptual Design	$\checkmark$
Schematic Design Phase	
Design Development	
60% Construction Documents	
100% Construction Documents	
Final Pricing	
Construction Start	





### Lee High School

Lee High School was originally built in 1962 in west Houston.

Funds allocated from the 2007 bond program will be used to maintain a safe and suitable learning environment until a new facility is constructed as part of the 2012 bond program.

#### Scope of Work

New school for 1,700-1,900 students.

#### **Project Status**

Schematic design is nearing completion and includes general building and site plans. The cost estimates and budget reconciliation is scheduled for submission by the A/E during the 1st Qtr. 2014.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$73,801,000 Trustee: Harvin C. Moore Location: 6529 Beverly Hill St.

#### **Bond Schedule - Group 1**

Planning and Design Start - Early/Mid 2013

	20	13			20	14			20	15		2016				<b>201</b>			
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4





#### Lee High School - continued

#### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Fa	cility	Budget				
	C-009	Lee High School		\$73,801,000				
$\sim$	Planning a	nd Design Start	Construction Start					
	Early/Mid 2	2013	Mid/Late 2014					
	Phase		% of Phase					
	Design		25%					
Project Te	am							
HISD Mana	iger	Chris Koeper						
Architect		WHR and Lake-Flat	ato					
Contractor		Satterfield and Pon	ontikes Construction, Inc.					
Program M	anager	URS - Skanska						

#### **Milestones**

Programming/Conceptual Design	$\checkmark$
Schematic Design Phase	
Design Development	
60% Construction Documents	
100% Construction Documents	
Final Pricing	
Construction Start	



46

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE WORKBOOK - MEETING JANUARY 28, 2014 www.houstonisd.org/bond

#### Mandarin Chinese Language Immersion Magnet School

The Mandarin Chinese Language Immersion Magnet School was built in 1953 in Bellaire as a small elementary school.

In the fall of 2012, the school became the first in HISD to offer full-immersion Mandarin Chinese instruction for pre-kindergarten through the second grade. The school will be adding additional grades each year. The school will eventually become a K-8 campus with a goal to create bilingual students who are college and career ready.



#### Scope of Work

New school for 750-900 students.

#### **Project Status**

Schematic design is underway. Floor plans are being refined, and the budget reconciliation process is ongoing.

**Key Facts** Budget: \$32,161,000 Trustee: Michael Lunceford Location: 6300 Avenue B, Bellaire

#### **Bond Schedule - Group 1**

Planning and Design Start - Early/Mid 2013

	20	13			20	14			20	15			20	16		2017		17	
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4												





### Mandarin Chinese Language Immersion Magnet School - continued Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Fa	cility	Budget				
-	C-460	Mandarin Chinese	Language Immersion	\$32,161,000				
	Planning a	nd Design Start	Construction Start					
	Early/Mid 2	2013	Mid/Late 2014					
	Phase		% of Phase					
	Design		5%					
Project Te	am							
HISD Mana	ager	Chris Koeper						
Architect		PBK Architects	'BK Architects					
Contractor		Satterfield & Pontik	tikes Construction, Inc.					
Program N	lanager	Heery Internationa	eery International					

#### Milestones

Programming/Conceptual Design	$\checkmark$
Schematic Design Phase	
Design Development	
60% Construction Documents	
100% Construction Documents	
Final Pricing	
Construction Start	



### **Milby High School**

Milby High School was constructed in 1926 in east Houston. The campus has seen numerous additions over the years.

Funds allocated from the 2007 bond program will be used to maintain a safe and suitable learning environment until a new facility is constructed as part of the 2012 bond program.

#### Scope of Work

New school preserving the architecturally significant building structure to accommodate 1,800-2,000 students.

#### **Project Status**

Schematic design is underway. Floor plans are being refined, and the budget reconciliation process is ongoing.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$68,810,000 Trustee: Manuel Rodriguez Jr. Location: 1601 Broadway

#### **Bond Schedule - Group 1**

Planning and Design Start - Early/Mid 2013

	20	13			20	14			20	15		2016				<b>20</b> 1 Q1 Q2			
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4





#### Milby High School - continued

#### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Fa	Project/School/Facility Bu						
0	C-011	Milby High School		\$68,810,000					
	Planning a	nd Design Start	Construction Start						
	Early/Mid 2	2013	Mid/Late 2014						
	Phase		% of Phase						
	Design		10%						
Project Te	am								
HISD Mana	ager	Chris Koeper							
Architect		Kirksey							
Contractor		Tellepsen Builders,	s, LP						
Program M	lanager	Heery International							

#### Milestones

Programming/Conceptual Design	$\checkmark$
Schematic Design Phase	
Design Development	
60% Construction Documents	
100% Construction Documents	
Final Pricing	
Construction Start	





### North Houston Early College High School

North Houston Early College High School is one of five early college campuses in HISD that offers students the chance to earn college credits while still in high school. The NHECHS mission is to prepare students for tomorrow's workforce — especially in the fields of science, technology, engineering, and mathematics.

Funding from the 2012 bond program for a new North Houston Early College High School facility will be added to funds identified in the 2007 bond program to build a new high school classroom building and related site improvements at the Houston Community College – Northline Campus.

### Scope of Work

New school for 400 students.

#### **Project Status**

Sanitary sewer line installation is complete. The water line has been installed and is ready for connection. Schematic Design review is being conducted.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$13,500,000 Trustee: Anna Eastman Location: 8001 Fulton

#### **Bond Schedule - Group 1**

Planning and Design Start - Early/Mid 2013

	20	13			20	14		2015 2016 201				<b>20</b> <sup>4</sup>		7					
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4





#### North Houston Early College High School - continued

#### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Fa	cility	Budget				
0	C-308	North Houston Ear	ly College High School	\$13,500,000				
	Planning a	nd Design Start	Construction Start					
	Early/Mid 2	2013	Mid/Late 2014					
	Phase		% of Phase					
	Design		20%					
Project Te	am							
HISD Mana	ager	Travis Stanford						
Architect		RdIR Architects	hitects					
Contractor	-	Drymalla						
Program N	lanager	Kwame Building Group						

#### Milestones

Programming/Conceptual Design	$\checkmark$
Schematic Design Phase	
Design Development	
60% Construction Documents	
100% Construction Documents	
Final Pricing	
Construction Start	





### **Relief Elementary**

Demographic projections and current student populations indicate a need for a new elementary school in the west Houston area.

### Scope of Work

New school for 750 students.

#### **Project Status**

HISD is in the process of acquiring the site for this project. The PAT has toured recent HISD elementary schools and planning is underway.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$23,417,000 Trustee: To be determined Location: To be determined

#### **Bond Schedule - Group 1**

Planning and Design Start - Early/Mid 2013

	20	13			20	14			20	15			20	16				017	
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4												





#### Relief Elementary - continued

#### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Fa	Project/School/Facility Budget						
-	TBD	Relief Elementary		\$23,417,000					
	Planning a	nd Design Start	Construction Start						
	Early/Mid 2	2013	Mid/Late 2014						
	Phase		% of Phase						
	Planning		90%						
Project Te	am								
HISD Mana	ager	Steve Hoyt							
Architect		English & Associate	ites						
Contractor		DivisionOne Const	struction						
Program M	lanager	Rice & Gardner Co	Gardner Consultants, Inc.						

#### Milestones

Programming/Conceptual Design	
Schematic Design Phase	
Design Development	
60% Construction Documents	
100% Construction Documents	
Final Pricing	
Construction Start	



### Sharpstown High School

Sharpstown High School is a Vanguard neighborhood school with a variety of special programs, including Business Management and Administration, Career Development, Finance, Health Science, and Information Technology.

#### Scope of Work

New school for 1,300-1,500 students.

#### **Project Status**

Schematic design is in progress with the development of the site plan, floor plans, elevations, sections and mechanical and electrical systems. Schematic phase final review package, which includes the budget reconciliation, was delivered December 2013.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$54,944,000 Trustee: Greg Meyers Location: 7504 Bissonnet St.

#### **Bond Schedule - Group 1**

Planning and Design Start - Early/Mid 2013

	20	13			20	14			20	15			20	16			201		
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4												





#### Sharpstown High School - continued

#### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Fa	Project/School/Facility Budget						
0	C-023	Sharpstown High S	chool	\$54,944,000					
$\sim$	Planning a	nd Design Start	Construction Start						
	Early/Mid 2	2013	Mid/Late 2014						
	Phase		% of Phase						
	Design		25%						
Project Te	am								
HISD Mana	ager	Chris Koeper							
Architect		KELL-MUNOZ Co.	).						
Contractor		KBR Building Group	up, LLC						
Program M	lanager	URS - Skanska	IRS - Skanska						

#### Milestones

Programming/Conceptual Design	$\checkmark$
Schematic Design Phase	
Design Development	
60% Construction Documents	
100% Construction Documents	
Final Pricing	
Construction Start	



### South Early College High School

HISD currently has five early college campuses that offer students the chance to earn college credits while still in high school.

Funding under the 2012 bond program for a new South Early College High School facility will be added to funds identified in the 2007 bond program to build a new high school classroom building and related site improvements for students at the Houston Community College – South Campus.

#### **Scope of Work**

New school for 400 students.

#### **Project Status**

The installation of water line and meter vault is ongoing. Schematic design is being reviewed by HISD.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$13,500,000 Trustee: Paula Harris Location: 1990 Airport Blvd.

#### **Bond Schedule - Group 1**

- Planning and Design Start Early/Mid 2013
- Construction Start Mid/Late 2014

	20	13			20	14			20	15			20	16			201		
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4												





#### South Early College High School - continued

#### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Fa	cility	Budget				
0	C-454	South Early College	e High School	\$13,500,000				
	Planning a	nd Design Start	Construction Start					
	Early/Mid 2	2013	Mid/Late 2014					
	Phase		% of Phase					
	Design		20%					
Project Te	am							
HISD Mana	ager	Travis Stanford						
Architect		Smith & Co.						
Contractor		Drymalla						
Program M	lanager	Kwame Building Gr	Group					

#### Milestones

Programming/Conceptual Design	$\checkmark$
Schematic Design Phase	
Design Development	
60% Construction Documents	
100% Construction Documents	
Final Pricing	
Construction Start	





### **Sterling High School**

Sterling High School, constructed in 1965, consists of five main school buildings. The Vanguard neighborhood school offers specialized programs such as Marketing, Aviation Sciences, communitybased vocational Instruction, and speech therapy.

#### **Scope of Work**

New school for 1,600-1,800 students.

#### **Project Status**

Schematic design is underway. Floor plans are being refined, and the budget reconciliation process is ongoing.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$72,304,000 Trustee: Paula Harris Location: 11625 Martindale Rd.

#### **Bond Schedule - Group 1**

Planning and Design Start - Early/Mid 2013

	20	13			20	14		2015 2016 2			201		17						
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4





#### Sterling High School - continued

#### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Fa	cility	Budget				
	C-014	Sterling High Schoo	bl	\$72,304,000				
$\sim$	Planning a	nd Design Start	Construction Start					
	Early/Mid 2	2013	Mid/Late 2014					
	Phase		% of Phase					
	Design		20%					
Project Te	am							
HISD Mana	iger	Chris Koeper						
Architect		SHW Group						
Contractor		Cadence McShane	hane Construction, LLC					
Program M	anager	Heery International	rnational					

#### **Milestones**

Programming/Conceptual Design	$\checkmark$
Schematic Design Phase	
Design Development	
60% Construction Documents	
100% Construction Documents	
Final Pricing	
Construction Start	



60

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE WORKBOOK - MEETING JANUARY 28, 2014 www.houstonisd.org/bond



### Waltrip High School

Waltrip High School opened in 1959 in the Oak Forest neighborhood in north Houston. The school offers a Research & Technology Magnet Program. The goal is to prepare all students to be college or career ready.

The work completed within the 2007 bond program has been incorporated into the plans for the 2012 bond program.

#### Scope of Work

Partial replacement and general renovations to accommodate 1,800-2,000 students.

#### **Project Status**

The PAT is working with the design team on prioritization and program verification. Planning is nearly complete. Community meeting No. 1 has been conducted. The swimming pool renovation under the 2007 bond program is nearing completion.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$30,115,000 Trustee: Anna Eastman Location: 1900 West 34th St.

#### **Bond Schedule - Group 1**

- Planning and Design Start Early/Mid 2013
- Construction Start Mid/Late 2014

	20	13			20	14			20	15			20	16		2017		17	
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4												





#### Waltrip High School - continued

#### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Fa	cility	Budget				
	C-015	Waltrip High Schoo		\$30,115,000				
	Planning a	nd Design Start	Construction Start					
	Early/Mid 2	2013	Mid/Late 2014					
	Phase		% of Phase					
	Planning		95%					
Project Te	am							
HISD Mana	iger	Steve Hoyt						
Architect		Gensler						
Contractor		Satterfield & Pontik	ikes					
Program M	anager	Rice & Gardner Cor	Consultants					

#### Milestones

Programming/Conceptual Design	
Schematic Design Phase	
Design Development	
60% Construction Documents	
100% Construction Documents	
Final Pricing	
Construction Start	



### Washington High School

Booker T. Washington High School was constructed in 1958 in the northwest part of Houston.

Booker T. Washington was named after the education pioneer and features a specialized program for students interested in the engineering professions.

Funds allocated from the 2007 bond program will be used to maintain a safe and suitable learning environment until the new facility is constructed as part of the 2012 bond program.

#### Scope of Work

New school for 1,100-1,300 students.

#### **Project Status**

Design Development is complete and is being reviewed by the project team.

#### **Bond Schedule - Group 1**

Planning and Design Start - Early/Mid 2013

Construction Start - Mid/Late 2014

	20	13			20	14			20	15			20	16		2017		17	
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4												



**Key Facts** Budget: \$51,732,000 Trustee: Rhonda Skillern-Jones Location: 119 E. 39th St.





#### Washington High School - continued

#### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Fa	cility	Budget				
0	C-016	Washington High S	chool	\$51,732,000				
	Planning a	nd Design Start	Construction Start					
	Early/Mid 2	2013	Mid/Late 2014					
	Phase		% of Phase					
	Design		60%					
Project Te	am							
HISD Mana	ager	Travis Stanford						
Architect		FH-HP						
Contractor		KBR Building Grou	up, LLC					
Program M	lanager	Kwame Building Gr	Group					

#### Milestones

Programming/Conceptual Design	$\checkmark$
Schematic Design Phase	$\checkmark$
Design Development	
60% Construction Documents	
100% Construction Documents	
Final Pricing	
Construction Start	



64

### Worthing High School

Worthing High School provides a comprehensive academic curriculum, along with career and technology programs. The main building at Worthing High School was constructed in 1959.

A classroom wing was promised under the 2007 bond program and has been incorporated into the plans for the 2012 bond program.

#### Scope of Work

New facility that will incorporate the new two-story classroom wing for a campus accommodating 1,100-1,300 students.

#### **Project Status**

Construction Manager at Risk has completed the Site investigation. Job Order Contractor has begun roadwork. Structural and Foundation Package bids are scheduled to be received 1st Qtr. 2014.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$30,180,000 Trustee: Lawrence Marshall Location: 9215 Scott

#### **Bond Schedule - Group 1**

Planning and Design Start - Early/Mid 2013

	20	13			20	14		2015 2016		201		17							
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4





#### Worthing High School - continued

#### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Fa	cility	Budget				
0	C-019	Worthing High Sch	ool	\$30,180,000				
	Planning a	nd Design Start	Construction Start					
	Early/Mid 2	2013	Mid/Late 2014					
	Phase		% of Phase					
	Planning		65%					
Project Te	am							
HISD Mana	ager	Travis Stanford	Travis Stanford					
Architect		Molina Walker Arch	chitects					
Contractor		B3Ci						
Program M	lanager	Kwame Building Gr	Group					

#### Milestones

Programming/Conceptual Design	
Schematic Design Phase	
Design Development	
60% Construction Documents	
100% Construction Documents	
Final Pricing	
Construction Start	





### Young Men's College Preparatory Academy (YMCPA)

Students who attend Young Men's College Prep experience a small and inclusive environment enriched with a rigorous college preparatory curriculum, in partnership with The College Board. The Vanguard neighborhood school has a rich Science, Technology, Engineering and Math (STEM) program. The school emphasizes critical thinking, student confidence, and intellectual and social development.

The school, formerly E. O. Smith Education Center, was transformed into an all-male college preparatory academy in 2011. The school serves grades 6-7 and 9-10. Subsequent grades will be added until the school serves grades 6-12. The first graduating class will walk across the stage in 2015.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$28,675,000 Trustee: Rhonda Skillern-Jones Location: 1701 Bringhurst

#### Scope of Work

Complete replacement and general renovations to complement portions of the Howard Payne Carter

Career Center for a campus accommodating 900-1,000 students. In December 2013, the Board of Education approved an additional \$13.7 million to implement the alternate plan for the project to include the demolition of both the EO Smith and HP Carter facilities and the building of a new school.

#### **Project Status**

The PAT is working with the design team on program verification and concept design.

#### **Bond Schedule - Group 1**

Planning and Design Start - Early/Mid 2013

2013			2014			2015			2016			2017							
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4





#### Young Men's College Preparatory Academy - continued

#### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Fa	Budget					
-	C-067	Young Men's Colle	ge Preparatory Academy	\$28,675,000				
	Planning a	nd Design Start	Construction Start					
	Early/Mid 2	2013	Mid/Late 2014					
	Phase		% of Phase					
	Design		8%					
Project Team								
HISD Mana	ager	Steve Hoyt						
Architect		Harrison Kornberg						
Contractor		KBR Building Group, LLC						
Program N	lanager	Rice & Gardner Consultants, Inc.						

#### Milestones

Programming/Conceptual Design	$\checkmark$
Schematic Design Phase	
Design Development	
60% Construction Documents	
100% Construction Documents	
Final Pricing	
Construction Start	





RECOGNIZED

### **Bond Schedule - Group 2**

2012 Project Update Report



HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE WORKBOOK - MEETING JANUARY 28, 2014 www.houstonisd.org/bond

# **Bellaire High School**

Bellaire High School is a Vanguard neighborhood school that serves more than 3,450 students and includes a variety of special programs, including IB, Health Science, World Languages, and Finance. The campus consists of one main building, built in 1955 with a 1981 addition, four smaller buildings, and a new science classroom building. The campus also has several temporary buildings.

#### Scope of Work

New school for 2,800-3,100 students that will incorporate the recently completed science classroom and laboratory wing.

#### **Project Status**

The HISD Planning Department and school PAT are currently creating the capacity model and establishing the guiding principles for the project.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$106,724,000 Trustee: Michael Lunceford Location: 5100 Maple, Bellaire

### **Bond Schedule - Group 2**

Planning and Design Start - Early/Mid 2014

Construction Start - Mid/Late 2015

	20	13			20	14			20	15			20	16	201		17		
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4												





#### Bellaire High School - continued

# Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Fa	cility	Budget				
0	C-002	Bellaire High Schoo		\$106,724,000				
	Planning a	nd Design Start	Construction Start					
	Early/Mid 2	2014	Mid/Late 2015					
	Phase		% of Phase					
	Planning		20%					
Project Te	am							
HISD Mana	ager	Chris Koeper						
Architect		PBK Architects	3K Architects					
Contractor		Turner Construction	ction Company					
Program M	lanager	Heery International						

## Milestones

Programming/Conceptual Design	
Schematic Design Phase	
Design Development	
60% Construction Documents	
100% Construction Documents	
Final Pricing	
Construction Start	



# **Davis High School**

Jefferson Davis High School was built in 1926 in Houston's northside. The school features a media magnet for Culinary Arts and Hotel Management as part of an academic program that seeks to prepare students for college and careers.

An addition to the school was completed in 1978, and several temporary buildings have been added over the years.

Funds allocated from the 2007 bond program will be used to maintain a safe and suitable learning environment until a new facility is constructed as part of the 2012 bond program.

# Scope of Work

New facility preserving the architecturally significant building structure for a school accommodating 1,500-1,700 students.

### **Project Status**

The HISD Planning Department and school PAT are in the initial stages of developing the space program and capacity model. A draft version of the guiding principles for the preject is being reviews

the guiding principles for the project is being reviewed for approval.

### **Bond Schedule - Group 2**

Planning and Design Start - Early/Mid 2014

Construction Start - Mid/Late 2015

	20	<b>2013</b>		2014			2015			2016				2017					
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4



**Key Facts** Budget: \$46,764,000 Trustee: Anna Eastman Location: 1101 Quitman





#### Davis High School - continued

# Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Fa	cility	Budget				
0	C-003	Davis High School		\$46,764,000				
	Planning a	nd Design Start	Construction Start					
	Early/Mid 2	2014	Mid/Late 2015					
	Phase		% of Phase					
	Planning		30%					
Project Te	am							
HISD Mana	ager	Chris Koeper						
Architect		Bay-IBI Group Arch	chitects					
Contractor		H.J. Russell & Com	mpany					
Program M	lanager	Heery International	ional					

## Milestones

Programming/Conceptual Design	
Schematic Design Phase	
Design Development	
60% Construction Documents	
100% Construction Documents	
Final Pricing	
Construction Start	





# **Dowling Middle School**

Dowling Middle School serves students in grades 6 through 8 in south Houston. The school offers a fine arts magnet program as part of an academic program to prepare students for high school.

The main building at Dowling Middle School was constructed in 1966, and over the years the campus has grown to include several small ancillary buildings and 17 temporary classroom buildings.

Funds allocated from the 2007 bond program will be used to maintain a safe and suitable learning environment until a new facility is constructed as part of the 2012 bond program.

## Scope of Work

New school for 1,300-1,500 students.

#### **Project Status**

The HISD Planning Department and school PAT have completed the capacity model and guiding principles for the project.

### **Bond Schedule - Group 2**

Planning and Design Start - Early/Mid 2014

Construction Start - Mid/Late 2015

	20	13			20	14		2015 2016 201				17							
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4



**Key Facts** Budget: \$59,125,000 Trustee: Lawrence Marshall Location: 14000 Stancliff





#### Dowling Middle School - continued

# Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Fa	cility	Budget				
	C-075	Dowling Middle Sc	hool	\$59,125,000				
	Planning a	nd Design Start	Construction Start					
	Early/Mid 2	2014	Mid/Late 2015					
	Phase		% of Phase					
	Planning		30%					
Project Te	am							
HISD Mana	ager	Steve Hoyt						
Architect		Harrison Kornberg	irrison Kornberg					
Contractor		Turner Construction	on Company					
Program M	lanager	Rice & Gardner Consultants						

## Milestones

Programming/Conceptual Design	
Schematic Design Phase	
Design Development	
60% Construction Documents	
100% Construction Documents	
Final Pricing	
Construction Start	



# Eastwood Academy

Eastwood Academy is college preparatory charter high school southeast of downtown Houston. All of Eastwood Academy's students take a rigorous college-preparatory curriculum and complete 80 hours of community volunteer work prior to graduation.

Funding was provided in the 2007 bond program to build a new two-story classroom building that was in Phase I.

### Scope of Work

New facility that will incorporate the new 2 story classroom wing for a campus accommodating 500 students.

#### **Project Status**

The HISD Planning Department and school PAT are currently creating the capacity model and establishing the guiding principles for the project.

### **Bond Schedule - Group 2**

Planning and Design Start - Early/Mid 2014

Construction Start - Mid/Late 2015



**Key Facts** Budget: \$10,875,000 Trustee: Juliet K. Stipeche Location: 1315 Dumble St.

	20	13			20	14			2015 2016 2			2		2017					
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4





#### Eastwood Academy - continued

# Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Fa	Project/School/Facility Budget						
0	C-301	Eastwood Academ	У	\$10,875,000					
	Planning a	nd Design Start	Construction Start						
	Early/Mid 2	2014	Mid/Late 2015						
	Phase		% of Phase						
	Planning		25%						
Project Te	am								
HISD Mana	ager	Steve Hoyt	Steve Hoyt						
Architect		Prozign							
Contractor		Comex Corporation	on						
Program M	lanager	Rice & Gardner Consultants							

## Milestones

Programming/Conceptual Design	
Schematic Design Phase	
Design Development	
60% Construction Documents	
100% Construction Documents	
Final Pricing	
Construction Start	



# High School for Law Enforcement & Criminal Justice (HSLECJ)

The mission of the High School for Law Enforcement & Criminal Justice is to provide students and staff with a safe facility where a strong academic education is given in conjunction with an in-depth study of Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice.

Funds allocated from the 2007 bond program will be used to maintain a safe and suitable learning environment until a new facility is constructed as part of the 2012 bond program.

## Scope of Work

The school will be rebuilt and funded from surplus bond monies or from real estate sale proceeds.

## **Project Status**

Planning underway.

### **Bond Schedule - Group 2**

Planning and Design Start - Early/Mid 2014

Construction Start - Mid/Late 2015



**Key Facts** Budget: \$40,000,000 Trustee: Juliet K. Stipeche Location: To be determined

	20	)13			20	14			20	15		2016				<b>20</b> <sup>.</sup> Q1 Q2			
Q1	02	Q3	Q4	Q1	02	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	02	Q3	Q4





# High School for Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice - continued **Information**

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Fa	cility	Budget				
	C-034	High School for Lav Justice	v Enforcement and Criminal	\$40,000,000				
	Planning a	nd Design Start	Construction Start					
	Early/Mid 2	2014	Mid/Late 2015					
	Phase		% of Phase					
	Planning		5%					
Project Te	am							
HISD Mana	ager	Steve Hoyt						
Architect		Page	e					
Contractor		B3Ci						
Program M	lanager	Rice & Gardner Consultants, Inc.						

## Milestones

Programming/Conceptual Design	
Schematic Design Phase	
Design Development	
60% Construction Documents	
100% Construction Documents	
Final Pricing	
Construction Start	



# Lamar High School

Lamar High School offers an International Baccalaureate World School and a magnet program in Business Administration. The campus consists of four main school buildings and several small ancillary buildings. The original main building was constructed in 1937, with additions in 1987.

Funds allocated from the 2007 bond program will be used to maintain a safe and suitable learning environment until a new facility is constructed as part of the 2012 bond program.

#### **Scope of Work**

New facility preserving the architecturally significant building structure for a campus accommodating 2,800-3,100 students.

#### **Project Status**

The HISD Planning Department and school PAT are currently creating the capacity model and establishing the guiding principles for the project.

#### **Bond Schedule - Group 2**

- Planning and Design Start Early/Mid 2014
- Construction Start Mid/Late 2015

	20	2013		2014				2015			2016				2017				
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4



**Key Facts** Budget: \$107,974,000 Trustee: Harvin C. Moore Location: 3325 Westheimer Rd.





#### Lamar High School - continued

# Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Fa	cility	Budget				
0	C-008	Lamar High School		\$107,974,000				
	Planning a	nd Design Start	Construction Start					
	Early/Mid 2	2014	Mid/Late 2015					
	Phase		% of Phase					
	Planning		30%					
Project Te	am							
HISD Mana	ager	Chris Koeper						
Architect		Perkins-Will						
Contractor		Gilbane Building Company						
Program M	lanager	Heery International						

## Milestones

Programming/Conceptual Design						
Schematic Design Phase						
Design Development						
60% Construction Documents						
100% Construction Documents						
Final Pricing						
Construction Start						



# **Parker Elementary**

Parker Elementary in southwest Houston is a music magnet school.

The original campus of Parker Elementary School was constructed in 1959. The campus also includes five temporary classroom buildings.

Funds allocated from the 2007 bond program will be used to maintain a safe and suitable learning environment until a new facility is constructed as part of the 2012 bond program.

#### **Scope of Work**

New school for 850 students.

#### **Project Status**

The Guiding Principles and Space Requirements have been developed. Currently, space descriptions are being reviewed and revised by the PAT.

#### **Bond Schedule - Group 2**

Planning and Design Start - Early/Mid 2014

Construction Start - Mid/Late 2015

	20	13			20	14		2015				2016				20	17		
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4



**Key Facts** Budget: \$29,485,000 Trustee: Lawrence Marshall Location: 10626 Atwell





#### Parker Elementary - continued

# Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Fa	cility	Budget				
	C-215	Parker Elementary		\$29,485,000				
	Planning a	nd Design Start	<b>Construction Start</b>					
	Early/Mid 2	2014	Mid/Late 2015					
	Phase		% of Phase					
	Planning		55%					
Project Te	am							
HISD Mana	ager	Chris Koeper						
Architect		Brave Architecture						
Contractor		Brae Burn Construction Company						
Program M	lanager	URS-Skanska						

#### Milestones

Programming/Conceptual Design	
Schematic Design Phase	
Design Development	
60% Construction Documents	
100% Construction Documents	
Final Pricing	
Construction Start	



# Yates High School

Yates High School, located in Houston's third ward, provides a comprehensive college preparatory curriculum that features a magnet communications program.

The main building at Yates High School was constructed in 1958.

Funds allocated from the 2007 bond program were used to maintain a safe and suitable learning environment until a new facility is constructed as part of the 2012 bond program.

#### Scope of Work

New school for 1,300-1,500 students.

#### **Project Status**

PAT is developing its Guiding Principles and has been working on the capacity model.

#### **Bond Schedule - Group 2**

Planning and Design Start - Early/Mid 2014

Construction Start - Mid/Late 2015

	20	13		2014		2015			2016				2017						
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4



**Key Facts** Budget: \$59,481,000 Trustee: Paula Harris Location: 3703 Sampson





#### Yates High School - continued

# Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Fa	cility	Budget				
	C-020	Yates High School		\$59,481,000				
	Planning a	nd Design Start	Construction Start					
	Early/Mid 2	2014	Mid/Late 2015					
	Phase		% of Phase					
	Planning		35%					
Project Te	am							
HISD Mana	ager	Travis Stanford						
Architect		Moody-Nolan	Moody-Nolan					
Contractor		Turner Construction	tion Company					
Program M	lanager	Kwame Building Group						

## Milestones

Programming/Conceptual Design	
Schematic Design Phase	
Design Development	
60% Construction Documents	
100% Construction Documents	
Final Pricing	
Construction Start	





# **Bond Schedule - Group 3**

2012 Project Update Report



HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE WORKBOOK - MEETING JANUARY 28, 2014 www.houstonisd.org/bond

# **Askew Elementary**

Askew Elementary School is a PK-5 school with a Vanguard magnet and a bilingual education program. The campus includes 22 classrooms in temporary buildings.

# Scope of Work

New school for 850 students.

## **Project Status**

Planning underway.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$26,632,000 Trustee: Greg Meyers Location: 11200 Wood Lodge Drive

### **Bond Schedule - Group 3**

Planning and Design Start - Early/Mid 2015

Construction Start - Mid/Late 2016

	20	13			20	14		2015 2016 201				<b>20</b>							
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4





#### Askew Elementary - continued

# Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Facility Budget							
	C-274	Askew Elementary		\$26,632,000					
	Planning a	nd Design Start	Construction Start						
	Early/Mid 2	2015	Mid/Late 2016						
	Phase		% of Phase						
	Planning		3%						
Project Tea	am								
HISD Mana	iger								
Architect									
Contractor									
Program M	anager								

## Milestones

Programming/Conceptual Design	
Schematic Design Phase	
Design Development	
60% Construction Documents	
100% Construction Documents	
Final Pricing	
Construction Start	



# Jordan High School

Barbara Jordan High School for Careers features HISD's only career magnet school. Located in northeast Houston, the school provides realworld experiences in a variety of professions, from advertising and graphic design to automotive repair.

The goal of the program is to graduate students who are college and career ready.

# Scope of Work

New school for 600-800 students.

### **Project Status**

Planning underway.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$36,693,000 Trustee: Rhonda Skillern-Jones Location: 5800 Eastex Freeway

### **Bond Schedule - Group 3**

Planning and Design Start - Early/Mid 2015

Construction Start - Mid/Late 2016

	20	13			20	14			20	15		2016				<b>20</b> <sup>4</sup>			
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4



#### Jordan High School for Careers - continued

# Information

Indicator	ndicator ID Project/School/Facility Budget							
	C-033	Jordan High Schoo	l for Careers	\$36,693,000				
	Planning a	nd Design Start	Construction Start					
	Early/Mid 2	2015	Mid/Late 2016					
	Phase		% of Phase					
	Planning		3%					
Project Tea	am							
HISD Mana	iger							
Architect								
Contractor								
Program M	anager							

# Milestones

Programming/Conceptual Design	
Schematic Design Phase	
Design Development	
60% Construction Documents	
100% Construction Documents	
Final Pricing	
Construction Start	



92

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE WORKBOOK - MEETING JANUARY 28, 2014 www.houstonisd.org/bond

# Sam Houston High School

Sam Houston High School was built in 1934 in north Houston and is one of HISD's largest comprehensive high schools.

Over the years, the school has undergone several renovations, most recently the addition of a new science and laboratory building to support the school's mission to prepare students for college and careers.

### Scope of Work

New school that incorporates the new science classroom and laboratory wing for 2,550-2,750 students.

## **Project Status**

Planning underway.

**Key Facts** Budget: \$101,428,000 Trustee: Anna Eastman Location: 9400 Irvington

### **Bond Schedule - Group 3**

Planning and Design Start - Early/Mid 2015

Construction Start - Mid/Late 2016

	20	13			20	14			20	15		2016				<b>20</b> <sup>4</sup>			
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4







#### Sam Houston High School - continued

# Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Fa	cility	Budget					
	C-310	Sam Houston High	School	\$101,428,000					
	Planning a	nd Design Start	Construction Start						
	Early/Mid 2	2015	Mid/Late 2016						
	Phase		% of Phase						
	Planning		3%						
Project Tea	am								
HISD Mana	iger								
Architect									
Contractor									
Program M	anager								

## Milestones

Programming/Conceptual Design	
Schematic Design Phase	
Design Development	
60% Construction Documents	
100% Construction Documents	
Final Pricing	
Construction Start	





# Young Women's College Preparatory Academy (YWCPA)

YWCPA opened in the falls of 2011 in midtown Houston to allow young women to experience a small and inclusive environment enriched with a rigorous college preparatory curriculum.

The school is planning on becoming a 6-12 school and currently enrolls students in grades 6, 7, 9, and 10.

# Scope of Work

Partial replacement and general renovations for a campus accommodating 900-1,000 students.

# **Project Status**

Planning underway.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$27,159,000 Trustee: Paula Harris Location: 1906 Cleburne

# **Bond Schedule - Group 3**

Planning and Design Start - Early/Mid 2015

Construction Start - Mid/Late 2016

	20	13			20	14			20	15		2016				<b>20</b> <sup>4</sup>			
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4





#### Young Women's College Preparatory Academy - continued

# Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Fa	/School/Facility Budget						
	C-029	Young Women's Co	llege Preparatory Academy	\$27,159,000					
	Planning a	nd Design Start	Construction Start						
	Early/Mid 2	2015	Mid/Late 2016						
	Phase		% of Phase						
	Planning		3%						
Project Te	am								
HISD Mana	ager								
Architect									
Contractor									
Program M	lanager								

# Milestones

Programming/Conceptual Design	
Schematic Design Phase	
Design Development	
60% Construction Documents	
100% Construction Documents	
Final Pricing	
Construction Start	





# **Bond Schedule - Group 4**

2012 Project Update Report



HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE WORKBOOK - MEETING JANUARY 28, 2014 www.houstonisd.org/bond



# **Austin High School**

Stephen F. Austin High School is located in Houston's East End. The campus features a magnet program in the teaching professions and offers all students a curriculum to prepare for college and career.

The school's main building was built in 1937.

Funds allocated from the 2007 bond program will be used to maintain a safe and suitable learning environment until a new facility is constructed as part of the 2012 bond program.

#### **Scope of Work**

New facility preserving the architecturally significant building structure for a campus accommodating 1,800-2,000 students.

### **Project Status**

Planning underway.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$68,429,000 Trustee: Juliet K. Stipeche Location: 1700 Dumble St.

### Bond Schedule - Group 4

Planning and Design Start - Late 2015/Early 2016

Construction Start - Mid 2017

	20	13			20	14			20	15			20	16		20		017		
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4													





#### Austin High School - continued

# Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Fa	cility	Budget				
	C-001	Austin High School		\$68,429,000				
	Planning a	nd Design Start	Construction Start					
	Late 2015/8	Early 2016	Mid 2017					
	Phase		% of Phase					
	Planning		3%					
Project Te	am							
HISD Mana	iger							
Architect								
Contractor								
Program M	anager							

## Milestones

Programming/Conceptual Design	
Schematic Design Phase	
Design Development	
60% Construction Documents	
100% Construction Documents	
Final Pricing	
Construction Start	



# Garden Oaks Montessori K-8

Garden Oaks Elementary school is located in Houston's Garden Oaks neighborhoods, north of 610.

The school features a Montessori magnet with environmental sciences with the goal of empowering students with 21st century learning tools. The original school was built in 1979 with an addition built in 1981. The school was last renovated in 2005.

Currently, the campus relies on eight temporary buildings, as well as a temporary restroom.

#### Scope of Work

New addition and general renovations of the existing facilities to accommodate 750-900 students.

#### **Project Status**

Planning underway.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$26,678,000 Trustee: Anna Eastman Location: 901 Sue Barnett Drive

#### **Bond Schedule - Group 4**

Planning and Design Start - Late 2015/Early 2016

Construction Start - Mid 2017

	20	13			20	14			20	15			20	16		20		017		
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4													





#### Garden Oaks Elementary - continued

# Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Fa	cility	Budget				
0	C-157	Garden Oaks Mont	essori K-8	\$26,678,000				
	Planning a	nd Design Start	Construction Start					
	Late 2015/8	Early 2016	Mid 2017					
	Phase		% of Phase					
	Planning		3%					
Project Te	am							
HISD Mana	iger							
Architect								
Contractor								
Program M	anager							

## Milestones

Programming/Conceptual Design	
Schematic Design Phase	
Design Development	
60% Construction Documents	
100% Construction Documents	
Final Pricing	
Construction Start	



# **Jones High School**

Jones High School was constructed in 1956 in southeast Houston.

# Scope of Work

Renovations to existing school facilities.

# **Project Status**

Planning underway.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$1,125,000 Trustee: Paula Harris Location: 7414 St. Lo Rd.

### **Bond Schedule - Group 4**

Planning and Design Start - Late 2015/Early 2016

Construction Start - Mid 2017

	20	13			20	14			20	2015		2016			2016		2017			
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	





#### Jones High School - continued

# Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Fa	cility	Budget				
0	C-006	Jones High School		\$1,125,000				
	Planning a	nd Design Start	Construction Start					
	Late 2015/8	Early 2016	Mid 2017					
	Phase		% of Phase					
	Planning		3%					
Project Te	am							
HISD Mana	iger							
Architect								
Contractor								
Program M	anager							

## Milestones

Programming/Conceptual Design	
Schematic Design Phase	
Design Development	
60% Construction Documents	
100% Construction Documents	
Final Pricing	
Construction Start	



104

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE WORKBOOK - MEETING JANUARY 28, 2014 www.houstonisd.org/bond

# Kashmere High School

Kashmere High School is located on Houston's northeast side and features music and fine arts magnet as well as a curriculum to prepare students for college and careers.

The school was constructed in 1969 and was last renovated in 2000.

## Scope of Work

Renovations to existing school facilities and site improvements.

#### **Project Status**

Planning underway.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$17,000,000 Trustee: Rhonda Skillern-Jones Location: 6900 Wileyvale Rd.

### **Bond Schedule - Group 4**

Planning and Design Start - Late 2015/Early 2016

Construction Start - Mid 2017

	20	13			20	14			20	15		2016			<b>2</b>		17		
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4





#### Kashmere High School - continued

# Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Fa	cility	Budget				
	C-007	Kashmere High Sch	nool	\$17,000,000				
$\sim$	Planning a	nd Design Start	Construction Start					
	Late 2015/8	Early 2016	Mid 2017					
	Phase		% of Phase					
	Planning		3%					
Project Te	am							
HISD Mana	nger							
Architect								
Contractor								
Program M	lanager							

## Milestones

Programming/Conceptual Design	
Schematic Design Phase	
Design Development	
60% Construction Documents	
100% Construction Documents	
Final Pricing	
Construction Start	



HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE WORKBOOK - MEETING JANUARY 28, 2014 www.houstonisd.org/bond



## **Madison High School**

The mission of James Madison High School for Meteorology and Space Science is to equip students to meet the challenge of the 21st century by providing a "hands-on" commitment-oriented curriculum that promotes skill development for gainful employment and academic excellence for college preparation.

The school, located in southwest Houston, is a campus that consists of five school buildings and 21 temporary buildings.

### Scope of Work

New school for 1,900-2,100 students that will incorporate recent science and classroom building renovations.

### **Project Status**

Planning underway.

#### **Bond Schedule - Group 4**

Planning and Design Start - Late 2015/Early 2016

Construction Start - Mid 2017

	20	13			20	14			2015			2016			2016		2017			
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	



**Key Facts** Budget: \$82,736,000 Trustee: Lawrence Marshall Location: 13719 White Heather Dr.



#### Madison High School - continued

### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Fa	cility	Budget					
	C-010	Madison High Scho	ol	\$82,736,000					
	Planning a	nd Design Start	Construction Start						
	Late 2015/8	Early 2016	Mid 2017						
	Phase		% of Phase						
	Planning		3%						
Project Tea	am								
HISD Mana	iger								
Architect									
Contractor									
Program M	anager								

### Milestones

Programming/Conceptual Design	
Schematic Design Phase	
Design Development	
60% Construction Documents	
100% Construction Documents	
Final Pricing	
Construction Start	





## **Pilgrim Academy**

Pilgrim Academy was built in 2007 as a new elementary school in the Galleria area that has since expanded with a middle school program.

The school is currently using temporary classrooms for its middle school students.

### Scope of Work

New addition for a campus accommodating 750 – 900 students.

#### **Project Status**

Planning underway.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$7,989,000 Trustee: Harvin C. Moore Location: 6302 Skyline Dr.

#### **Bond Schedule - Group 4**

Planning and Design Start - Late 2015/Early 2016

Construction Start - Mid 2017

	20	13			20	14			20	15		2016				20	17		
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4





#### Pilgrim Academy - continued

### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Fa	cility	Budget					
	C-218	Pilgrim Academy		\$7,989,000					
	Planning a	nd Design Start	Construction Start						
	Late 2015/8	Early 2016	Mid 2017						
	Phase		% of Phase						
	Planning		3%						
Project Te	am								
HISD Mana	iger								
Architect									
Contractor									
Program M	anager								

### Milestones

Programming/Conceptual Design	
Schematic Design Phase	
Design Development	
60% Construction Documents	
100% Construction Documents	
Final Pricing	
Construction Start	



## Scarborough High School

Scarborough High School is part of HISD's Houston Innovative Learning Zone program, a partnership between the district and Houston Community College to provide industry certification and associate's degrees in specialized fields. Scarborough's program is in Network Computer Systems Administration.

The original buildings at the school were constructed in 1966. Funds were provided in the 2007 bond program for certain renovations.

#### **Scope of Work**

Renovations to existing school facilities and site improvements.

### **Project Status**

Planning underway.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$12,566,000 Trustee: Anna Eastman Location: 4141 Costa Rica Rd.

#### **Bond Schedule - Group 4**

Planning and Design Start - Late 2015/Early 2016

Construction Start - Mid 2017

	20	13		2014			2014			2015			2016			2016			2017			
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			





#### Scarborough High School - continued

### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Fa	cility	Budget					
0	C-024	Scarborough High	School	\$12,566,000					
	Planning a	nd Design Start	Construction Start						
	Late 2015/8	Early 2016	Mid 2017						
	Phase		% of Phase						
	Planning		3%						
Project Te	am								
HISD Mana	ager								
Architect									
Contractor									
Program M	lanager								

### Milestones

Programming/Conceptual Design	
Schematic Design Phase	
Design Development	
60% Construction Documents	
100% Construction Documents	
Final Pricing	
Construction Start	



### Sharpstown International High School

HISD, in partnership with Asia Society International Studies Schools Network, developed a new high school in August 2007 called the International High School at Sharpstown.

In 2011-2012 school year, International High School and Sharpstown Middle School were consolidated to be the first 6-12 grade levels magnet program in HISD, with an international studies focus called Sharpstown International School.

### Scope of Work

Renovations to existing school facilities and site improvements.

### **Project Status**

Planning underway.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$6,125,000 Trustee: Greg Meyers Location: 8330 Triola Lane

### **Bond Schedule - Group 4**

Planning and Design Start - Late 2015/Early 2016

Construction Start - Mid 2017

	20	13			20	14		2015			2016			2016			2017			
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	





#### Sharpstown International High School - continued

### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Fa	cility	Budget					
	C-081	Sharpstown Interna	tional High School	\$6,125,000					
$\sim$	Planning a	nd Design Start	Construction Start						
	Late 2015/8	Early 2016	Mid 2017						
	Phase		% of Phase						
	Planning		3%						
Project Te	am								
HISD Mana	iger								
Architect									
Contractor									
Program M	anager								

### Milestones

Programming/Conceptual Design	
Schematic Design Phase	
Design Development	
60% Construction Documents	
100% Construction Documents	
Final Pricing	
Construction Start	





## Westbury High School

Westbury High School consists of five main school buildings. The original campus was constructed in 1961 and additions to the main school building were constructed in 1983, 1995, and 2004. Westbury is a Vanguard neighborhood school with special programs in Business Management and Administration, Health Science, A/V Technology, and Communications.

### **Scope of Work**

Partial replacement and general renovations to accommodate 2,300-2,500 students.

### **Project Status**

Planning underway.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$40,006,000 Trustee: Lawrence Marshall Location: 11911 Chimney Rock Rd.

### **Bond Schedule - Group 4**

Planning and Design Start - Late 2015/Early 2016

Construction Start - Mid 2017

2013				20	14			20	15			20	16			20	17	7		
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	





#### Westbury High School - continued

### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Fa	cility	Budget				
	C-017	Westbury High Sch	ool	\$40,006,000				
	Planning a	nd Design Start	Construction Start					
	Late 2015/8	Early 2016	Mid 2017					
	Phase		% of Phase					
	Planning		3%					
Project Te	am							
HISD Mana	iger							
Architect								
Contractor								
Program M	anager							

#### **Milestones**

Programming/Conceptual Design							
Schematic Design Phase							
Design Development							
60% Construction Documents							
100% Construction Documents							
Final Pricing							
Construction Start							



116

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE WORKBOOK - MEETING JANUARY 28, 2014 www.houstonisd.org/bond

### Wharton Dual Language Academy

Wharton Dual Language Academy, in the Montrose area, offers a developmental bilingual program. Wharton was built as a small elementary school in 1929. It currently has seven temporary classroom buildings.

Funds allocated from the 2007 bond program will be used to maintain a safe and suitable learning environment until a new addition and general renovations are completed withing the 2012 bond program.

#### **Scope of Work**

New addition and general renovations of the existing facilities to accommodate 750-900 students.

### **Project Status**

Planning underway.

#### **Bond Schedule - Group 4**

- Planning and Design Start Late 2015/Early 2016
- Construction Start Mid 2017

2013				20	14			20	15			20	16			2017			
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4



**Key Facts** Budget: \$35,603,000 Trustee: Juliet K. Stipeche Location: 900 West Gray St.





#### Wharton Dual Language Academy - continued

### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Fa	cility	Budget				
	C-256	Wharton Dual Lang	juage Academy	\$35,603,000				
$\sim$	Planning a	nd Design Start	Construction Start					
	Late 2015/I	Early 2016	Mid 2017					
	Phase		% of Phase					
	Planning		3%					
Project Te	am							
HISD Mana	iger							
Architect								
Contractor								
Program M	anager							

### Milestones

Programming/Conceptual Design							
Schematic Design Phase							
Design Development							
60% Construction Documents							
100% Construction Documents							
Final Pricing							
Construction Start							



118

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE WORKBOOK - MEETING JANUARY 28, 2014 www.houstonisd.org/bond

### Wilson Montessori School

Wilson Montessori School K-8, located in the Montrose area, was constructed as a small elementary school in 1924 and was renovated in 2004. In February of 2005, HISD and Friends of Montessori (FOM) entered into an agreement to create HISD's first All-Montessori school. The campus has six temporary classroom buildings.

### Scope of Work

New addition and general renovations to accommodate 750-900 students.

#### **Project Status**

Planning underway.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$18,914,000 Trustee: Paula Harris Location: 2100 Yupon

### **Bond Schedule - Group 4**

Planning and Design Start - Late 2015/Early 2016

Construction Start - Mid 2017

2013				20	14			20	15			20	16			2017			
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4





#### Wilson Montessori School - continued

### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Fa	cility	Budget				
0	C-259	Wilson Montessori	School	\$18,914,000				
	Planning a	nd Design Start	Construction Start					
	Late 2015/8	Early 2016	Mid 2017					
	Phase		% of Phase					
	Planning		3%					
Project Te	am							
HISD Mana	iger							
Architect								
Contractor								
Program M	anager							

### Milestones

Programming/Conceptual Design							
Schematic Design Phase							
Design Development							
60% Construction Documents							
100% Construction Documents							
Final Pricing							
Construction Start							





## **District-Wide Projects**

2012 Project Update Report



HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE WORKBOOK - MEETING JANUARY 28, 2014 www.houstonisd.org/bond

## **District-Wide Projects**

#### Technology upgrades at all HISD schools: \$100 million

Bond funds will allow the implementation of a robust, reliable infrastructure and appropriate technology tools that will support the expertise and knowledge of our teachers, administrators and staff to enable them to stay current with technology and applications used in academic and business environments.

Technology needs identified in the bond proposal were prioritized to meet the requirements of an increasingly Internet-driven method of delivering instructional content. Critical projects include:

- Network Equipment Upgrades or Replacements to improve the reliability and availability of the network, so students can take advantage of the educational resources delivered through high-speed Internet. Much of the district's network equipment is more than seven years old, is obsolete, and the probability of failure is high.
- Wireless Network Expansion will allow the school community to access the Internet and create a more flexible teaching and learning environment for our students.
- **Telephony System** is over 10 years old, no longer upgradeable and has a high failure rate. A modern and reliable phone system is essential for safety across the district.
- **Instructional Delivery Devices** such as projectors, interactive displays, and instructional devices, will be integrated into classrooms to promote active student engagement. This will provide teachers with a common ground to share and collaborate through a standard, interactive learning environment.

#### **Project Status**

The Information Technology group has begun work associated with the 2012 bond referendum. Technology has established the minimum technology standards to be implemented in all schools. For example, classroom tools included in instructional spaces provide for varied methods for delivering instruction and therefore may include interactive whiteboards, projectors and document cameras. To facilitate a variety of learning styles, the technology requirements also include minimum standards with respect to access coverage and speed.

Work is in progress to bring the non-eRate campuses into the district's wireless standard to support mobile learning campus-wide and will continue for the next two years. Also, we have begun the planning & design phases for Voice over IP (VoIP) for all schools. The work associated with the overall VoIP effort will be ongoing for the next three years. As a reminder, the VoIP efforts are critical to ensuring a safe environment.

#### District athletic facility improvements: \$44.7 million

Replacement of regional field house(s) and athletic facility improvements.

#### **Project Status**

Demolition of Delmar-Tusa Fieldhouse was underway by end of 4th Qtr. 2013. The construction contracts for Barnett and Butler Field Houses were finalized by the end of 4th Qtr 2013.









#### District-Wide Projects - continued

#### Middle school restroom renovations: \$35 million

Renovations of the restrooms in middle schools across HISD.

#### **Project Status**

MS restroom assessments have been completed and the individual project scopes and budgets have been finalized. The assignment of the Design firms for the projects is anticipated to occur 1st Qtr 2014.

#### Safety and security improvements: \$17.3 million

Improvements include fencing, security cameras and access control.

#### **Project Status**

The project team is assessing all district facilities in an effort to create a priority list for scope and schedule definition.

#### Land acquisition: \$55.8 million

Funds to supplement significant site/parking constraints.

#### **Project Status**

HISD is moving forward with the land acquisition and sales necessary in the 2012 bond program. These are closed session discussions with the Board of Trustees as permitted by state law.





## 2007 Project Update Report



HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE WORKBOOK - MEETING JANUARY 28, 2014 www.houstonisd.org/bond

## **2007 Facilities Capital Program**

#### HISD CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM - 2007 Facilities Capital Program - Page 1 of 2

Active Projects	Project Budget	Active Projects (continued)	Project Budget (cont.)
•	, ,		
Atherton Elementary	15,914,119.00	Stevenson Middle School	3,649,258.00
Barnett Stadium	6,043,720.00	Sugar Grove Academy	4,700,455.00
Baylor College of Medicine @ Ryan	6,791,693.38	Sutton Elementary	6,310,699.00
Browning Elementary	2,602,542.00	Wainwright Elementary	3,177,976.00
Burbank Elementary	3,669,729.00	Waltrip High School	22,247,247.23
Butler Stadium	2,985,240.00	Wharton K-8 Dual Language	1,148,000.00
Cage Elementary	1,074,475.00	Whittier Elementary	3,134,891.00
Carnegie Vanguard High School	22,705,542.72	Windsor Village Elementary	2,794,216.63
Codwell Elementary	1,650,032.15	Worthing High School	21,215,524.88
Condit Elementary	23,998,782.08	SUBTOTAL	377,383,562.92
Crespo Elementary	4,295,779.00	00BTOTAL	011,000,002.02
Cullen Middle School	14,542,603.69	Completed Projects	Project Budget (cont.)
Davila Elementary	3,870,390.01		
Deady Middle School	3,416,394.20	Alcott Elementary	4,943,256.42
Delmar Stadium	5,973,535.03	Almeda Elementary	18,142,899.35
Dodson Elementary	521,583.00	Anderson Elementary	3,343,124.30
Dogan Elementary	19,626,496.84	Ashford Elementary	1,070,504.79
Durham Elementary	820,006.20	Askew Elementary	2,841,347.83
Eastwood Academy	7,504,073.61	Attucks Middle School	3,943,236.30
Elrod Elementary	1,248,398.98	Austin High School	4,853,528.52
Franklin Elementary	1,376,369.00	Barrick Elementary	4,836,165.54
Garcia Elementary	1,489,948.00	Bellaire High School	15,168,808.35
Golfcrest Elementary	1,250,726.00	Bellfort ECC	4,305,593.04
Brissom Elementary	3,892,925.00	Benavidez Elementary	2,289,795.42
Hamilton Middle School	2,142,370.00	Benbrook Elementary	2,780,255.89
Harvard Elementary	1,989,761.00	Berry Elementary	14,873,535.28
Henderson, J.P. Elementary	1,782,476.00	Black Middle School	6,513,276.80
logg Middle School	9,065,670.82	Briarmeadow Charter	813,530.12
Iolland Middle School	3,844,773.00	Burbank Middle School	14,032,580.47
ackson Middle School	14,369,597.00	Burnet Elementary	2,173,208.00
efferson Elementary	1,526,080.63	Burrus Elementary	2,354,544.98
ohnston Middle School	9,879,658.14	Bush Elementary	1,342,807.50
Key Middle School	4,304,767.00	Carrillo Elementary	2,312,637.12
Kolter Elementary	737,591.05	Carter Career Center	1,797,290.38
aw Elementary	1,365,658.00	Chatham Elementary	200,000.00
yons Elementary	1,872,273.52	Clifton Middle School	8,518,160.26
/lacGregor Elementary	1,380,693.00	Crockett Elementary	7,692,856.33
IcReynolds Middle School	11,500,488.98	Cunningham Elementary	16,048,054.76
Parker Elementary	1,117,955.44	Davis High School	5,433,905.92
Port Houston Elementary	1,025,083.50	De Chaumes Elementary	18,044,633.81
rugh Elementary	3,000,326.00	De Zavala Elementary	838,677.43
evere Middle School	1,758,335.37	Deanda Elementary	15,429,907.74
ogers, T.H. Middle School	7,652,171.00	Dowling Middle School	480,183.20
oss Elementary	3,835,444.00	Durkee Elementary	6,412,964.15
usk Elementary	11,045,216.68	Dyer Stadium Track	600,000.00
anchez Elementary	802,211.00	Edison Middle School	1,115,283.38
carborough Elementary	5,297,824.33	Emerson Elementary	178,085.46
hearn Elementary	2,479,844.83	Field Elementary	717,843.06
herman Elementary	18,189,731.00	Fleming Middle School	8,118,333.03
nith, K. Elementary	17,049,186.00	Foerster Elementary	4,142,509.1

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE WORKBOOK - MEETING JANUARY 28, 2014 www.houstonisd.org/bond

## 2007 Facilities Capital Program

#### HISD CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM - 2007 Facilities Capital Program - Page 2 of 2 As of December 13, 2013

Completed Projects (continued)	Project Budget (cont.)	Completed Projects (continued)	Project Budget (cont.)
Fonville Middle School	9,559,381.98	Ninth Grade Preparatory Academy	106,298.98
Frost Elementary	14,960,536.05	North Houston EC HS	4,971,134.00
Furr High School	11,800,854.17	Northline Elementary	3,854,463.83
Gallegos Elementary	2,938,216.84	Oates Elementary	1,945,281.62
Garden Oaks Elementary	127,687.74	Osborne Elementary	4,308,111.63
Garden Villas Elementary	6,634,181.41	Patterson Elementary	19,014,101.87
Gordon Elementary	560,763.80	Peck Elementary	17,325,280.90
Grady Middle School	13,655,740.98	Petersen Elementary	3,058,261.54
Gregg Elementary	16,493,985.59	Piney Point Elementary	18,981,192.40
Grimes Elementary	619,826.73	Pleasantville Elementary	4,490,117.64
Harris, J.R. Elementary	4,260,009.35	Poe Elementary	1,991,811.46
Harris, R.P. Elementary	4,712,657.20	Ray Daily Elementary	210,328.90
Helms Elementary	2,904,919.23	Reagan K-8 Education Center	27,684,956.52
Henry Middle School	2,220,433.09	Rhoads Elementary	234,171.40
Herod Elementary	15,491,944.74	Rice School Middle School	4,050,417.12
Herrera Elementary	2,433,114.14	River Oaks Elementary	242,421.86
High School for Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice	1,332,893.88	Roosevelt Elementary	15,838,156.66
High School for the Performing and Visual Arts	4,529,193.69	Sam Houston Math, Science and Technology Center	11,115,357.03
Hobby Elementary	3,088,856.83	Scarborough High School	12,428,252.20
Holden Elementary	150,000.00	Shadowbriar Elementary	2,080,489.47
Horn Elementary	15,081,655.77	Sharpstown High School	3,038,778.13
IntnI HS @Sharpstown	3,607,095.50	Sharpstown International High School	1,486,579.35
Isaacs Elementary	3,550,532.74	Sinclair Elementary	526,020.02
Jones High School	5,230,465.71	Smith, E.O. Middle School	3,890,240.27
Jones, J.W. Elementary	1,793,315.82	South Early Colllege High School	5,313,500.00
Jordan High School	2,284,280.00	Sterling High School	2,115,191.56
Kashmere Gardens Elementary	1,882,517.74	Thomas Middle School	2,719,527.98
Kashmere High School	2,608,443.35	Tracks Turf, Misc.	2,000,000.00
Kelso Elementary	1,088,909.45	Valley West Elementary	8,295,569.66
Kennedy Elementary	16,127,808.11	Washington High School	1,753,415.32
Lamar High School	8,053,095.00	Welch Middle School	6,332,839.56
Lanier Middle School	1,704,630.09	Westbury High School	6,494,306.32
Lee High School	3,001,482.17	Westside High School	1,223,294.94
Lewis Elementary	22,817,068.07	Whidby Elementary	4,165,506.37
Lockhart Elementary	18,230,000.00	White Elementary	3,221,368.83
Long Middle School	10,491,655.88	Woodson Middle School	1,866,492.76
Love Elementary	948,135.26	Yates High School	5,409,200.58
Lovett Elementary	16,283,303.04	Young Women's College Prep. (C.L.C. HS)	1,340,401.07
Madison High School	6,823,077.21	Turnaround campuses	425,055.36
Marshall Middle School	5,562,269.53	Close-out	178,979.38
Martinez, C. Elementary	2,686,691.30		110,010.00
	3,019,236.17	SUBTOTAL	730,502,247.50
Martinez, R. Elementary McArthur Elementary	272,945.00	District-Wide Projects	Project Budget (cont.)
McDade Elementary	606,074.49	Program Reserves	18,354,481.00 595,881.89
McNamara Elementary	2,260,521.25	Design Standards LEED Certification	83,761.82
Memorial Elementary	858,191.12	Prolog Management Program	775,000.00
Milby High School	3,404,472.69	District-wide T-Building	9,480,000.00
Milne Elementary	2,880,895.81	District-wide T-Building District-wide T-Building Technology	1,716,598.00
Mitchell Elementary	3,513,090.80	Business Development	510,750.00
Montgomery Elementary	3,559,061.36	District-wide Safety & Other	36,728,392.87
Neff Elementary	15,144,042.08	GRAND TOTAL	1,176,130,676.00

128

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE WORKBOOK - MEETING JANUARY 28, 2014

## **Traffic Light Summary**



- Green light indicates the project is on schedule, on budget, and there are no pending issues of concern.
- Yellow light indicates a project may have budget or schedule concerns, and there are issues that bear monitoring.
- Red light indicates a project has significant budget and/or schedule concerns, and there are issues to be addressed.

## Yellow Light Summary Report

None

## **Red Light Summary Report**

None





HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE WORKBOOK - MEETING JANUARY 28, 2014 www.houstonisd.org/bond

## **Atherton Elementary**

Atherton Elementary is located in Houston's fifth ward, where it provides students an academic curriculum to prepare them for middle school. It provides a full range of extracurricular activities, including band and choir.

#### Scope of Work\*

New school for up to 750 students.

#### **Project Status**

Construction is complete and the project is in warranty. The school staff moved into the new building in July to start the Fall 2013 semester as residents in the new facility. Final documentation is in progress for LEED certification.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$15,914,119 Project Type: New Schools: Replacements District: District II - Rhonda Skillern-Jones Location: 2011 Solo

#### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Faci	lity	Budget			
0	C-106	Atherton Elementary	,	\$15,914,119			
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion			
	3rd Qtr. 20	11	2nd Qtr. 2013				
	Phase		% of Phase				
	Warranty		50%				
Project Te	am						
Manager		Travis Stanford					
Architect		IDG Architects					
Contractor		Cadence McShane Construction					
СМРА		N/A					





**Key Facts** Budget: \$6,791,693 Project Type: Renovations District: District IV - Paula M. Harris Location: 2610 Elgin

### **Baylor College of Medicine @ Ryan**

Baylor College of Medicine @ Ryan is located in Houston's third ward.

#### Scope of Work\*

Renovations including safety/security systems improvements, mechanical/electrical/plumbing systems improvements, restrooms upgrade, bus drive creation, renovation of science labs, and new administration area.

#### **Project Status**

The first phase conversion of Ryan MS in to the Baylor College of Medicine @ Ryan was successfully accomplished for the 2013/2014 School year. The second phase scope of work to accommodate the future expansion of the program is being finalized with the A/E, GC, and HISD's Academics department. CD development for the second phase is scheduled to be complete the 1st qtr. of 2014.

### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Facility		Budget
-	C-066	Baylor College of Me	edicine @ Ryan	\$6,791,693
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	2nd Qtr. 20	)13 / 2nd Qtr. 2014	3rd Qtr. 2013 / 3rd Qtr. 2	014
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Warranty / Design		15% / 50%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Chris Koeper		
Architect Harrison Kornberg A		Architects		
Contractor DivisionOne Constru		ction		
СМРА		N/A		



## **Browning Elementary**

Browning Elementary enrolls students in northcentral Houston on the eastern edge of the Heights Community. The school is committed to leading students to the path of college and career readiness by excelling through the arts.

#### Scope of Work\*

Renovations including safety/security systems improvements, mechanical/electrical/plumbing systems improvements, electrical improvements, suspended ceiling, exterior wall finishes, PA system, door hardware, restrooms upgrade, paving improvements, and ADA code compliance.

#### **Project Status**

The agreement between the Surety and HISD to complete the renovation work has been executed. The Notice to Proceed has been issued. Renovation of the student restrooms is ongoing. Replacement of AC units in the library and cafeteria is nearing completion.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$ 2,602,542 Project Type: Renovations District: District I - Anna Eastman Location: 607 Northwood

#### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Faci	lity	Budget
-	C-120 Browning Ele		y	\$2,602,542
	Target Construction Start		Target Construction Co	mpletion
	4th Qtr. 20	13	1st Qtr. 2014	
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Constructi	on	75%	
Project Team				
Manager	er Meredith Smith			
Architect		Ambrose McEnany &	House Architects	
Contractor	-	ICI Construction		
СМРА		AECOM		
Notes				
The original schedule was to start construction 2nd Qtr. 2012 with an anticipated completion being 1st Qtr. 2013. The general contractor was RHJ-JOC Inc., which defaulted on their contract in December 2012. HISD has since negotiated with the surety company and contracted with a completion contractor to restart and complete the construction scope, as noted in the information section above.				





### **Burbank Elementary**

Burbank Elementary is a fine arts and physical development magnet school in the northside area of Houston. It offers programs in the following areas: music, visual art, gymnastics, violin, percussion, dance/drill and team sports.

#### Scope of Work\*

Renovations including safety/security systems improvements, mechanical/electrical/plumbing systems improvements, exterior drainage, reception area modifications, fire alarm upgrade, flooring and fencing replacement, sitework, and ADA code compliance.

#### **Project Status**

Group 4 Project - Renovation of first 4 classrooms is complete. Site work is ongoing. Contractor is working to improve schedule after delay for permit review of minor revisions. Renovation of 6 small rooms into 3 new classrooms is near completion.

#### **Key Facts**

Budget: \$3,669,729 Project Type: Renovations District: District I - Anna Eastman Location: 216 Tidwell

#### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Facility		Budget
0	C-122	Burbank Elementary		\$3,669,729
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	2nd Qtr. 20	)13	2nd Qtr. 2014	
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Constructio	on	20%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Meredith Smith		
Architect Natex Corporation				
Contractor Prime Contractors				
СМРА	CMPA N/A			



## **Cage Elementary**

Cage Elementary is located on Houston's eastside, where its goal is to educate students for success in a changing world.

#### Scope of Work\*

Renovations including safety/security systems improvements, mechanical/electrical/plumbing systems improvements, and ADA code compliance.

#### **Project Status**

Design development documents are being reviewed by HISD's Design Department.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$1,074,475 Project Type: Renovations District: District VIII - Juliet K. Stipeche Location: 1575 Chantilly

#### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Facility		Budget
-	C-287	Cage Elementary		\$1,074,475
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	1st Qtr. 20	14	4th Qtr. 2014	
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Design		65%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Bruce Green		
Architect	Architect RdIR Architects			
Contractor	Contractor TBD			
СМРА		Johnston, LLC		





**Key Facts** Budget: \$22,705,543 Project Type: New Schools: Replacements District: District VIII - Juliet K. Stipeche Location: 1501 Taft

### Carnegie Vanguard High School

Carnegie Vanguard High School was originally built in 1963. The school's mission is "to provide a unique and challenging learning environment to prepare the diverse gifted and talented population of Houston Independent School District for leadership in a global society."

#### Scope of Work\*

New school to accommodate 600 students on property adjacent to Gregory-Lincoln Education Center. A parking deck and field improvements were added to the scope through an interlocal agreement with the City of Houston. Build-out of the existing Settegast Building for fine arts classrooms and a theater was added through Trustee allocations.

### **Project Status**

The new school opened for the 2012-2013 academic year. The Settegast fine arts building opened for the 2013-2014 academic year.

### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Facility		Budget
-	C-322	Carnegie Vanguard H	High School	\$22,705,543
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	2nd Qtr. 20	)11 / 4th Qtr. 2012	3rd Qtr. 2012 / 3rd Qtr. 2	013
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Warranty /	Warranty	100% / 25%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Meredith Smith		
Architect RdIR Architects				
Contractor Turner Construction		Company, Inc. / Pyramid C	Constructors	
СМРА		N/A		



## **Codwell Elementary**

Codwell Elementary offers a magnet program in fine arts and physical development. The school was built in 1970 and is located in south Houston.

#### Scope of Work\*

Renovations including safety/security systems improvements, mechanical/electrical/plumbing systems improvements, lighting, playground equipment, technology improvements, and ADA code compliance.

#### **Project Status**

Group 4 Project, PBK Architects have completed the design of the project and the plans are in the City of Houston for permitting. Golfcrest ES, Law ES, Dodson ES and Codwell ES will be combined in 1 bid package for construction.



#### Key Facts

Budget: \$ 1,650,032 Project Type: Renovations District: District IX - Lawrence Marshall Location: 5225 Tavenor

#### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Facility		Budget
-	C-123	Codwell Elementary		\$1,650,032
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	1st Qtr. 20'	14	4th Qtr. 2014	
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Design		100%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Travis Stanford		
Architect		PBK Architects		
Contractor		TBD		
СМРА		Atser		
Notes				
The percentage complete of the design phase reflects the status of design, which now includes the additional construction scope.				



**Key Facts** Budget: \$4,295,779 **Project Type: Renovations** District: District III - Manuel Rodriguez Jr. Location: 7

## **Crespo Elementary**

Crespo Elementary is located in southeast Houston at the corner of Loop 610 and I-45 South. The school offers a fine arts magnet and a rigorous curriculum in mathematics, reading, writing, science and social studies with a strong emphasis placed on literacy across all subject areas. The school was opened in 1992 in a facility that was built in 1970.

#### Scope of Work\*

Renovations including safety/security systems mechanical/electrical/plumbing improvements, systems improvements, and ADA code compliance.

#### **Project Status**

The agreement between the Surety and HISD to complete the renovation work has been executed. The Notice to Proceed has been issued and we are working towards obtaining our permit transfer with the City of Houston. Renovation work is expected to start the 1st quarter of 2014.

500 Of	fice (	City	Dı
--------	--------	------	----

138

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Fac	ility	Budget	
C-290		Crespo Elementary		\$4,295,779	
	Target Construction Start		Target Construction Co	mpletion	
	4th Qtr. 20	)13	3rd Qtr. 2014		
	Phase		% of Phase		
	Constructi	on	70%		
Project Team					
Manager	Manager Chris Koeper				
Architect		Prozign Architects			
Contractor	r -	ICI Construction			
СМРА		Johnston, LLC			
Notes					
The original schedule was to start construction 2nd Qtr. 2012 with an anticipated completion being 1st Qtr. 2013. The general contractor was RHJ-JOC Inc., which defaulted on their contract in December 2012. HISD has since negotiated with the surety company and contracted with a completion contractor to restart and complete the construction scope, as noted in the information section above.					

#### Information



## **Cullen Middle School**

Cullen Middle School is located in southeast Houston.

### Scope of Work\*

Renovations including safety/security, mechanical/ electrical/plumbing system improvements, parking repairs, science laboratory upgrades, exterior window replacement, and ADA code compliance.

#### **Project Status**

The GC is proceeding with renovations in auditorium, band hall. Window replacement scope, replacement of HVAC systems in vocational rooms and the cafeteria are in progress. The structural slab repairs in Band Hall are in progress.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$14,542,604 Project Type: Renovations District: District IV - Paula M. Harris Location: 6900 Scott

### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Facility		Budget
	C-044	Cullen Middle Schoo		\$14,542,604
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	4th Qtr. 20	12	1st Qtr. 2014	
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Constructio	on	97%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Travis Stanford		
Architect	Architect RDC Architects			
Contractor	DT Construction Co.			
СМРА	CMPA ATSER			





**Key Facts** Budget: \$3,870,390 Project Type: Renovations District: District III - Manuel Rodriguez Jr. Location: 7610 Dahlia

### **Davila Elementary**

Davila Elementary is located in southeast Houston, where it offers the Apollo 20 program to boost student achievement and prepare every student for college and career success. The school was built in 1990.

#### Scope of Work\*

Renovations, including safety/security systems improvements, mechanical/electrical/plumbing systems improvements, and ADA code compliance.

#### **Project Status**

Original contract work is complete. Closeout Documents have been reviewed and are Complete. Roof replacement contract with Rain Seal Master is in progress.

### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Facility I		Budget
0	C-297	Davila Elementary		\$3,870,390
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	2nd Qtr. 20	)12	4th Qtr. 2013	
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Warranty		90%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Bruce Green		
Architect	Architect Molina Walker Archit		itects	
Contractor	ractor Prime Contractors			
CMPA		Johnston, LLC		



## **Deady Middle School**

Deady Middle School is a Communication Arts magnet. The school was built in 1929 as part of the Harrisburg Independent School District in Harrisburg, Texas. The City of Houston later incorporated Harrisburg.

#### Scope of Work\*

Renovations including safety/security systems improvements, mechanical/electrical/plumbing systems improvements, and ADA code compliance. New Windows and Doors.

#### **Project Status**

Notice to Proceed was issued to the contractor on September 4, 2013. Phase One is nearing completion.



#### **Key Facts** Budget: \$3,416,394 Project Type: Renovations District: District III - Manuel Rodriguez Jr. Location: 2500 Broadway

### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Facility		Budget
	C-045	Deady Middle Schoo		\$3,416,394
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	3rd Qtr. 20	13	2nd Qtr. 2014	
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Constructio	on	15%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Bruce Green		
Architect	hitect Collaborate Architec		ects	
Contractor	ntractor Prime Contractors			
CMPA Johnston, LLC				





**Key Facts** Budget: \$521,583 Project Type: Renovations District: District VIII - Juliet K. Stipeche Location: 1808 Sampson

### **Dodson Elementary**

Dodson Elementary offers a Montessori magnet program in south Houston. The goal is to create a strong academic and nurturing environment that emphasizes the whole child.

#### Scope of Work\*

Renovations including safety/security systems improvements, mechanical/electrical/plumbing systems improvements, and ADA code compliance.

#### **Project Status**

Group 4 Project. PBK Architects have completed the design of the project and the plans are in the City of Houston for permitting. Golfcrest ES, Law ES, Dodson ES and Codwell ES will be combined into 1 bid package for construction.

#### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Facility		Budget
	C-139	Dodson Elementary		\$521,583
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
1st Qtr. 20		14	4th Qtr. 2014	
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Design		100%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Travis Stanford		
Architect PBK Architects				
Contractor TBD				
CMPA ATSER				



## **Dogan Elementary**

Scott Elementary was consolidated with Dogan Elementary at its campus in northeast Houston.

## Scope of Work\*

New school for 750 students.

#### **Project Status**

School started successfully in the new facility for 2013-2014 school year. The project is in the closeout phase.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$19,626,497 Project Type: Consolidation District: District II - Rhonda Skillern-Jones Location: 3300 Russell

### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Facility		Budget
-	C-238	Dogan Elementary		\$19,626,497
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	2nd Qtr. 20	)12	2nd Qtr. 2013	
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Warranty		25%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Bruce Green		
Architect	Architect ESPA Architecture			
Contractor	Contractor Cadence McShane C		onstruction	
СМРА		N/A		





## **Durham Elementary**

Durham Elementary is located in Houston's Shepherd Park Plaza. The school opened in 1966 and offers a leadership magnet program.

#### Scope of Work\*

Renovations including safety/security systems improvements, Building alarm system, PA system, and ADA code compliance.

#### **Project Status**

The following work is complete: courtyard regrading and planting, overlays of walkways for ADA compliance, PA system renovation, intrusion alarm system and rewiring of computer classroom.

**Key Facts** Budget: \$820,006 Project Type: Renovations District: District I - Anna Eastman Location: 4803 Brinkman

## Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Facility		Budget
-	C-115	Durham Elementary		\$820,006
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	2nd Qtr. 20	)13	4th Qtr. 2013	
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Constructio	on	100%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Meredith Smith		
Architect	Architect RWS Architects			
Contractor Jamail & Smith, Conv		vergint, Ohms Electric		
СМРА		AECOM		



## **Elrod Elementary**

Elrod Elementary is located in the Maplewood South area of Houston, where it offers a pre-med magnet program. The goal of the school is to provide students with the knowledge and discipline necessary to become productive members of society.

### Scope of Work\*

Renovations including safety/security systems improvements, mechanical/electrical/plumbing systems improvements, and ADA code compliance.

### **Project Status**

Partial restroom and door replacement work is complete and the MEP and safety/security upgrades are ongoing. The electrical switchover is scheduled for the winter break. This projects is in the Shearn, Kolter & Elrod package.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$1,248,399 Project Type: Renovations District: District V - Michael L. Lunceford Location: 6230 Dumfries

## Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Facility		Budget
0	C-148	Elrod Elementary		\$1,248,399
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	2nd Qtr. 20	)13	4th Qtr. 2013	
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Constructio	on	95%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Bruce Green		
Architect Cre8 Architects				
Contractor Prime Contractors				
CMPA Rice & Gardner				





## **Franklin Elementary**

Franklin Elementary is located east of downtown Houston, almost equidistant between the Port of Houston's ship channel and the University of Houston. The school was originally built in 1913 and underwent a significant renovation in 1978.

#### Scope of Work\*

Renovations including safety/security systems improvements, mechanical/electrical/plumbing systems improvements, and ADA code compliance.

#### **Project Status**

95% Construction Documents are being reviewed by HISD's Design Department.

**Key Facts** Budget: \$1,376,369 Project Type: Renovations District: District III - Manuel Rodriguez Jr. Location: 7101 Canal

## Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Facility		Budget
-	C-155	Franklin Elementary		\$1,376,369
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	1st Qtr. 20'	14	4th Qtr. 2014	
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Design		85%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Bruce Green		
Architect	Architect Courtney Harper + P		Partners Architects	
Contractor TBD				
СМРА		Johnston, LLC		



## **Garcia Elementary**

Garcia Elementary is located in northeast Houston. The school's vision is a community that maximizes the potential for the whole child to be a successful, joyous lifelong learner in a diverse world.

### Scope of Work\*

Renovations including safety/security systems improvements, mechanical systems upgrades, fire alarm upgrade, intercom replacement, markerboard replacement, flooring and fencing replacement, sitework, and ADA code compliance.

#### **Project Status**

Group 4 Project - Flooring replacement is complete and a new boiler is operational.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$1,489,948 Project Type: Renovations District: District II - Rhonda Skillern-Jones Location: 9550 Aldine-Westfield

## Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Facility		Budget
	C-283	Garcia Elementary		\$1,489,948
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	2nd Qtr. 20	)13	1st Qtr. 2014	
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Constructio	on	80%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Meredith Smith		
Architect Natex Corporation				
Contractor Prime Contractors				
CMPA N/A				





**Key Facts** Budget: \$1,250,726 Project Type: Renovations District: District III - Manuel Rodriguez Jr. Location: 7414 Fairway

## **Golfcrest Elementary**

Golfcrest Elementary is located in south Houston and was built in 1949. An addition was built in 1991. The school's mission is to be a community of lifelong learners, where students achieve high levels of academic and social success while participating in a safe, orderly, and inclusive environment.

### Scope of Work\*

Renovations including safety/security systems improvements, mechanical/electrical/plumbing systems improvements, roofing repairs, technology improvements, and ADA code compliance.

#### **Project Status**

Group 4 project. PBK Architects have completed the design of the project and the plans are in the City of Houston for permitting. Golfcrest ES, Law ES, Dodson ES and Codwell ES will be combined in 1 bid package for construction.

### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Facility		Budget
	C-159	Golfcrest Elementary	/	\$1,250,726
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	3rd Qtr. 20	13	2nd Qtr. 2014	
	Phase		% of Phase	
_	Design		100%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Travis Stanford		
Architect PBK Architects		PBK Architects		
Contractor TBD				
CMPA ATSER				



## **Grissom Elementary**

Grissom Elementary is located in southwest Houston. The goal is to prepare students for the rigors of middle school and beyond with a focus on college readiness. The original school was built in 1966, and named after Virgil I. Grissom, one of the original NASA Project Mercury astronauts and a United States Air Force pilot.

### Scope of Work\*

Renovations including safety/security improvements, mechanical/electrical/plumbing system improvements, exterior doors, door hardware, restrooms upgrade, replacement of new elevator, and ADA code compliance.

### **Project Status**

Phase I renovation is in process. The GC is performing renovations in classrooms and restrooms. Phase 2 renovations are scheduled to begin the 1st quarter of 2014. All known abatement and testing have been completed.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$3,892,925 Project Type: Renovations District: District IX - Lawrence Marshall Location: 4900 Simsbrook

### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Facility		Budget
-	C-262	Grissom Elementary		\$3,892,925
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	3rd Qtr. 20	13	1st Qtr. 2014	
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Constructio	on	15%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Travis Stanford		
Architect MLB and Associates				
Contractor Prime Contractors				
CMPA ATSER				





## Hamilton Middle School

Hamilton Middle Schools is a Vanguard magnet program located in the historic Houston Heights. The school, built in 1919, is designed in the neogothic style with soaring towers at its entrance.

### Scope of Work\*

Renovations including safety/security systems improvements, mechanical/electrical/plumbing systems improvements, exterior doors, door hardware, restrooms upgrade, replacement of new elevator, and ADA code compliance.

#### **Project Status**

The agreement between the surety and HISD to complete the renovation work has been executed. The Notice to Proceed has been issued. Renovation of the science labs continues. Electrical upgrades and door hardware replacement is progressing.

#### **Key Facts**

150

Budget: \$2,142,370 **Project Type: Renovations** District: District I - Anna Eastman Location: 139 East 20th St

#### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Faci	lity	Budget
-	C-049	Hamilton Middle Sch	ool	\$2,142,370
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	4th Qtr. 20	13	1st Qtr. 2014	
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Construction		75%	
Project Te	am		<u>.</u>	
Manager		Meredith Smith		
Architect		Ambrose McEnany &	House Architects	
Contractor	-	ICI Construction		
СМРА	CMPA AECOM			
Notes				
The original schedule was to start construction 2nd Qtr. 2012 with an anticipated completion being 1st Qtr. 2013. The general contractor was RHJ-JOC Inc., which defaulted on their contract in December 2012. HISD has since negotiated with the surety company and contracted with				

in December 2012. HISD has since negotiated with the surety company and contracted with a completion contractor to restart and complete the construction scope, as noted in the information section above.



HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE WORKBOOK - MEETING JANUARY 28, 2014 www.houstonisd.org/bond

## Harvard Elementary

Harvard Elementary is located in the historic Houston Heights, where it offers an international baccalaureate program. The mission of the school is to empower each student with global awareness, knowledge, skills, and values necessary to make a better world.

### Scope of Work\*

Renovations including safety/security systems improvements, mechanical/electrical/plumbing systems improvements, lighting, exterior, interior doors and hardware, window replacements, restrooms upgrade, fencing and ADA code compliance.

### **Project Status**

The agreement between the surety and HISD to complete the renovation work has been executed. The Notice to Proceed has been approved. Replacement of unit ventilators and exhaust fans is progressing.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$1,989,761 Project Type: Renovations District: District I - Anna Eastman Location: 810 Harvard

## Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Faci	lity	Budget	
0	C-169	Harvard Elementary		\$1,989,761	
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion	
	4th Qtr. 20	13	1st Qtr. 2014		
	Phase		% of Phase		
	Constructio	on	75%		
Project Te	Project Team				
Manager		Meredith Smith			
Architect		Ambrose McEnany &	k House Architects		
Contractor		ICI Construction			
СМРА		AECOM			
Notes	Notes				
The original schedule was to start construction 2nd Qtr. 2012 with an anticipated completion being 1st Qtr. 2013. The general contractor was RHJ-JOC Inc., which defaulted on their contract in December 2012. HISD has since negotiated with the surety company and contracted with a completion contractor to restart and complete the construction scope, as noted in the information section above.					





## J.P. Henderson Elementary

J.P. Henderson Elementary is located in the Lawndale/Wayside area of Houston. The school is focused on preparing students for the rigors of middle school and beyond with a college readiness focus.

#### Scope of Work\*

Renovations including safety/security systems improvements, mechanical/electrical/plumbing systems improvements, and ADA code compliance.

#### **Project Status**

Project is complete. Warranty period is in progress.

**Key Facts** Budget: \$1,782,476 Project Type: Renovations District: District VIII - Juliet K. Stipeche Location: 1800 Dismuke

## Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Facility		Budget
	C-171	J. P. Henderson Elem	entary	\$1,782,476
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	2nd Qtr. 20	)12	3rd Qtr. 2012	
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Warranty		70%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Bruce Green		
Architect Sustaita Architects				
Contractor Drymalla Construction		on		
CMPA Johnston, LLC		Johnston, LLC		



## Hogg Middle School

Hogg Middle School is located in the historic Heights area of Houston. The school offers a magnet program for Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics. The school was named after James S. Hogg, the first native born governor of Texas. The Hogg estate donated the land on which Hogg Junior High School was built in 1926.

### Scope of Work\*

Renovations including safety/security systems improvements, mechanical/electrical/plumbing systems improvements, new lighting, a new bus canopy, paving repairs, restroom upgrades, improved interior finishes, auditorium seating, bleachers, signage, and ADA code compliance.

### **Project Status**

Competitive Sealed Proposals have been received and are currently being evaluated.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$9,065,671 Project Type: Renovations District: District I - Anna Eastman Location: 1100 Merrill

## Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Facility		Budget
	C-053	Hogg Middle School		\$9,065,671
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	1st Qtr. 20	14	3rd Qtr. 2015	
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Design		100%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Meredith Smith		
Architect	Architect English + Associates		Architects	
Contractor	Contractor TBD			
CMPA AECOM Design				





**Key Facts** Budget: \$3,844,773 Project Type: Renovations District: District II - Rhonda Skillern-Jones Location: 1600 Gellhorn

## **Holland Middle School**

Holland Middle School is located in east Houston and offers "four schools in one" with different educational programs. Those include the Holland Academy for Excellence, the Holland Accelerated Learning Academy, the Holland Prep Leadership Academy, and the Holland Science Technology Engineering & Math Academy.

### Scope of Work\*

Renovations including safety/security systems improvements, mechanical/electrical/plumbing systems improvements and ADA code compliance.

### **Project Status**

Construction is complete and in the closeout phase. The project is under warranty. Final Test and Balance is nearing completion.

## Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Facility		Budget
-	C-050	Holland Middle Scho	ol	\$3,844,773
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	4th Qtr. 20	12	4th Qtr. 2013	
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Constructio	on	99%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Bruce Green		
Architect Ambrose McEnany &		& House Architects		
Contractor Prime Contractors				
CMPA		Johnston, LLC		



## Jackson Middle School

Jackson Middle School is located in the Eastwood area of Houston.

### Scope of Work\*

Renovations including safety/security systems improvements, mechanical/electrical/plumbing systems improvements, and ADA code compliance.

### **Project Status**

Closeout documents are complete. Fire alarm repairs and miscellaneous scope item are currently being completed by JOC contractors and annual vendors.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$14,369,597 Project Type: Renovations District: District VIII - Juliet K. Stipeche Location: 5100 Polk

## Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Facility		Budget
-	C-054	Jackson Middle Scho	ol	\$14,369,597
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	1st Qtr. 20	11	3rd Qtr. 2012	
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Warranty		90%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Bruce Green		
Architect	Architect AUTOARCH Architec		its	
Contractor	Contractor Summit Builders			
CMPA Johnston, LLC				





## **Jefferson Elementary**

Jefferson Elementary is located in north-central Houston. The school's goal is to provide a positive and challenging learning environment conducive to meeting the cognitive, physical, and psychological needs of each student while preparing them to become successful and productive citizens.

#### Scope of Work\*

Renovations including safety/security systems improvements, mechanical/electrical/plumbing systems improvements, restroom upgrades, roof repairs, parking lot expansion, and ADA code compliance.

#### **Project Status**

Construction is near completion with punchlist work to be completed under agreement with bonding surety. Parking lot expansion to replace street parking has been completed.

#### **Key Facts**

Budget: \$1,526,081 Project Type: Renovations District: District I - Anna Eastman Location: 5000 Sharman

### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Facility		Budget
	C-182	Jefferson Elementary	/	\$1,526,081
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	1st Qtr. 20'	12	1st Qtr. 2014	
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Constructio	on	96%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Meredith Smith		
Architect Corgan+PBA		Corgan+PBA		
Contractor RHJ / First National I		nsurance Company		
СМРА		N/A		





## Johnston Middle School

Johnston Middle School is located in the Meyerland area of Houston. The school was built in 1959 and offers a magnet program for the performing and visual arts.

### Scope of Work\*

Renovations including safety/security systems improvements, mechanical/electrical/plumbing systems improvements, refurbishing exterior and interior finishes, science laboratory upgrades, and ADA code compliance.

### **Project Status**

Project is in the final negotiations of settlement.



### Key Facts

Budget: \$9,879,658 Project Type: Renovations District: District V - Michael L. Lunceford Location: 10410 Manhattan

## Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Facility		Budget
0	C-055	Johnston Middle Sch	lool	\$9,879,658
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	1st Qtr. 20'	11	3rd Qtr. 2012	
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Warranty		100%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Bruce Green		
Architect RWS Architects				
Contractor	Contractor Fort Bend Mechanica		al	
CMPA Rice & Gardner		Rice & Gardner		





## Key Middle School

Key Middle School is located in the Kashmere Gardens area of northeast Houston.

#### Scope of Work\*

Renovations include safety/security systems improvements, mechanical/electrical/plumbing systems, fire alarm repair, intercom replacement, door and hardware replacement, science lab venting and fume hoods, sitework, construction of a fire truck access lane, and ADA code compliance.

#### **Project Status**

Final cost review is in progress. This work will augment various building envelope and air conditioning system upgrades performed on this campus during the very early stages of the 2007 Program.

**Key Facts** Budget: \$4,304,767 Project Type: Renovations District: District II - Rhonda Skillern-Jones Location: 4000 Kelley

### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Facility		Budget
-	C-079	Key Middle School		\$4,304,767
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	1st Qtr. 20'	14	3rd Qtr. 2014	
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Design		95%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Meredith Smith		
Architect Hill + Swart Architec		ts, Inc.		
Contractor TBD				
CMPA N/A				



## **Kolter Elementary**

Kolter Elementary is located in the Meyerland area of Houston. The school originally opened in 1960 and offers a Foreign Language Magnet School where children in grades K-5 study a foreign language and culture.

### Scope of Work\*

Renovations including safety/security systems improvements and ADA code compliance.

### **Project Status**

The HVAC replacement in the administration area and the partial window replacements are complete. This projects is in the Shearn, Kolter & Elrod package.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$737,591 Project Type: Renovations District: District V - Michael L. Lunceford Location: 9710 Runnymeade

## Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Facility		Budget
0	C-189	Kolter Elementary		\$737,591
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	2nd Qtr. 20	)13	4th Qtr. 2013	
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Constructio	on	98%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Bruce Green		
Architect Cre8 Architects				
Contractor Prime Contractors				
CMPA Rice & Gardner				





**Key Facts** Budget: \$1,365,658 Project Type: Renovations District: District IX - Lawrence Marshall Location: 12401 South Coast

## Law Elementary

Law Elementary is located in southeast Houston where it offers a focus on Science, Technology, Engineering and Math (STEM).

#### Scope of Work\*

Renovations including safety/security systems improvements, mechanical/electrical/plumbing systems improvements, technology improvements, and ADA code compliance.

#### **Project Status**

Group 4 project. PBK Architects have completed the design of the project and the plans are in the City of Houston for permitting. Golfcrest ES, Law ES, Dodson ES and Codwell ES will be combined in 1 bid package for construction.

## Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Facility		Budget
-	C-263	Law Elementary		\$1,365,658
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	1st Qtr. 20	14	4th Qtr. 2014	
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Design		100%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Travis Stanford		
Architect PBK Architects				
Contractor TBD				
CMPA ATSER				



## Lyons Elementary

Lyons Elementary is located in north Houston and offers an academic program that prepares young people for the rigors of middle school. The facility was built in 1970.

### Scope of Work\*

Renovations include safety/security systems improvements, mechanical and electrical systems upgrades, fire alarm upgrade, intercom replacement, marker board replacement, parking lot expansion, flooring replacement, sitework, and ADA code compliance.

### **Project Status**

Group 4 Project - Flooring replacement is complete and a new boiler is operational.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$1,872,274 Project Type: Renovations District: District I - Anna Eastman Location: 800 Roxella

## Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Facility		Budget
-	C-128	Lyons Elementary		\$1,872,274
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	2nd Qtr. 20	)13	1st Qtr. 2014	
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Constructio	on	80%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Meredith Smith		
Architect Natex Architects				
Contractor Prime Contractors				
CMPA N/A				





## **MacGregor Elementary**

MacGregor Elementary, located in south central Houston, was originally opened in 1922 under the name of Southmore. The name was changed to MacGregor in 1930. The school offers a music and science magnet program.

### Scope of Work\*

Renovations including replacing electrical system components, resolution of structural issues, door repairs, PA system and ADA code compliance, tree trimming and treatment, and masonry repairs.

#### **Project Status**

Renovation work is nearly complete. Tree trimming and treatment along with masonry repairs are being scheduled.

#### **Key Facts**

Budget: \$1,380,693 Project Type: Renovations District: District IV - Paula M. Harris Location: 4801 LaBranch

## Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Facility		Budget
-	C-201	MacGregor Elementa	ary	\$1,380,693
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	2nd Qtr. 20	)13	1st Qtr. 2014	
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Constructio	on	75%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Meredith Smith		
Architect RWS Architects				
Contractor Jamail & Smith, Ohm		s Electric, CLS, AMS		
CMPA		AECOM		



## **McReynolds Middle School**

McReynolds Middle School is located in east Houston and offers specialized programs in public speaking and leadership development.

#### Scope of Work\*

Renovations including safety/security systems improvements, mechanical/electrical/plumbing, and ADA code compliance. This project will also include an addition to the school that features a science lab and classrooms.

#### **Project Status**

Construction is complete and in the closeout phase. The project is under warranty. Additional scope items, being performed by others, are nearing completion.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$11,500,489 Project Type: Renovations District: District VIII - Juliet K. Stipeche Location: 5910 Market

### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Facility		Budget
-	C-062	McReynolds Middle S	School	\$11,500,489
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	3rd Qtr. 20	12	3rd Qtr. 2013	
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Warranty		15%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Bruce Green		
Architect	Architect AUTOARCH Architec		its	
Contractor	ontractor Satterfield & Pontike		S	
CMPA Johnston, LLC				





**Key Facts** Budget: \$1,025,084 Project Type: Renovations District: District VIII - Juliet K. Stipeche Location: 1800 McCarty

## **Port Houston Elementary**

Port Houston Elementary is located in east Houston, where it offers an academic program to prepare its students for the rigors of middle school.

#### Scope of Work\*

Renovations including safety/security systems improvements, mechanical/electrical/plumbing systems improvements, and ADA code compliance.

### **Project Status**

The project's scope is being evaluated to verify that the scope of work meets the current needs of the facility while maintaining the project's budget. Safety and security needs are being addressed in the interim.

## Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Facility		Budget
	C-222	Port Houston Elemer	ntary	\$1,025,084
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	TBD		TBD	
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Design		100%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Bruce Green		
Architect STOA International A		Architects		
Contractor TBD				
СМРА		Johnston, LLC		



## **Pugh Elementary**

Pugh Elementary is located in the Denver Harbor area of Houston, where it offers a magnet program in technology and science.

### Scope of Work\*

Renovations, including safety/security systems improvements, mechanical/electrical/plumbing systems improvements, and ADA code compliance.

### **Project Status**

The Design Development documents are under review by the CMPA and HISD.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$3,000,326 Project Type: Renovations District: District VIII - Juliet K. Stipeche Location: 1147 Kress

## Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Facility		Budget
-	C-223	Pugh Elementary		\$3,000,326
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	1st Qtr. 201	14	4th Qtr. 2014	
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Design		65%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Bruce Green		
Architect	Architect RdIR Architects			
Contractor TBD				
CMPA Johnston, LLC				





## **Revere Middle School**

Revere Middle School is located in the Briar Forest area of west Houston. It offers a magnet program in science, technology, engineering, and math. The school first opened as Palisades-Brentwood Junior High in 1955. The following year it was renamed Revere Middle School. A new facility was built in 1970.

#### Scope of Work\*

Renovations including Replacement of storefronts; floor finishes (VCT, ceramic); ceiling finishes (acoustical tile); science classroom millwork; wall finishes (Paint, ceramic tile); masonry (CMU); restroom partitions, plumbing and fixture upgrades; exhaust fan additions; exterior lighting; site work.

#### **Project Status**

New flooring and science classroom renovations are complete, along with the first floor restrooms. The second floor restroom renovations and select window and door replacements have been completed.

#### **Key Facts**

Budget: \$1,758,335 Project Type: Renovations District: District VI - Greg Meyers Location: 10502 Briar Forest

#### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Facility		Budget
	C-060	Revere Middle Schoo		\$1,758,335
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	2nd Qtr. 20	)13	4th Qtr. 2013	
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Constructio	on	95%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Bruce Green		
Architect Sustaita Architects				
Contractor DT Construction				
CMPA		Rice & Gardner		



## T.H. Rogers K-8

T.H. Rogers is devoted to providing the best education for special needs and gifted children from across the district for students in grades K-8.

### Scope of Work\*

Renovations including storefront and curtain wall replacement, HVAC replacement and repairs, electrical panel replacement, electrical upgrades, door and window replacement, ceramic tile floor and carpet replacement, restroom renovations, plumbing fixture replacements, drinking fountain additions, millwork upgrades, suspended ceiling repairs and replacement, abatement, PA additions and signage.



### **Project Status**

Cafeteria, gymnasium and library renovations are complete, along with the first floor restrooms. The restroom renovations, HVAC upgrades, and select window and door replacements are ongoing. **Key Facts** Budget: \$7,652,171 Project Type: Renovations District: District VII - Harvin C. Moore Location: 5840 San Felipe

## Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Facility		Budget
0	C-039	T.H. Rogers K-8		\$7,652,171
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	2nd Qtr. 20	)13	1st Qtr. 2014	
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Constructio	on	75%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Bruce Green		
Architect Sustaita Architects				
Contractor DT Construction				
CMPA Rice & Gardner				





**Key Facts** Budget: \$3,835,444 Project Type: Renovations District: District II - Rhonda Skillern-Jones Location: 2819 Bay

## **Ross Elementary**

Ross Elementary is located in northeast Houston, where it offers a magnet program in Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics (STEM). The goal of the school is to provide students with the preparatory tools necessary to become successful Americans and to be able to assimilate and compete in a rapidly changing, multicultural, and technological society.

#### Scope of Work\*

Renovations including safety/security systems improvements, mechanical/electrical/plumbing systems improvements, roof repairs, restrooms upgrade, science laboratory upgrades, elevator installation, and ADA code compliance.

#### **Project Status**

Renovations of the office area and site upgrades are completed. Final scope review and budget reconciliation are in progress.

## Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Facility		Budget
-	C-232	Ross Elementary		\$3,835,444
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	1st Qtr. 20'	14	3rd Qtr. 2014	
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Design		75%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Meredith Smith		
Architect Harrison Kornberg A		rchitects		
Contractor TBD				
CMPA N/A				



## **Rusk Elementary**

The Rusk School enrolls students in grades K-8 at its campus near Houston's downtown. The school offers a magnet program in Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics (STEM).

### Scope of Work\*

A middle school addition and renovations including safety/security systems improvements, mechanical/ electrical/plumbing systems improvements, and ADA code compliance.

#### **Project Status**

Phase I is complete, Phase II is scheduled for movein after the new year.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$11,045,217 Project Type: Expansions District: District VIII - Juliet K. Stipeche Location: 2805 Garrow

## Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Facility		Budget	
-	C-234	Rusk Elementary		\$11,045,217	
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion	
	1st Qtr. 20'	13	1st Qtr. 2014 (New Buildi	ng)	
	Phase		% of Phase		
	Constructio	on	85%		
Project Te	am				
Manager		Bruce Green			
Architect		STOA International A	architects		
Contractor		Satterfield & Pontike	S		
CMPA Johnston, LLC					
Notes					
Heavy rains	have moved	the completion of the ac	dition to 1st Qtr. 2014.		





## Sanchez Elementary

Sanchez Elementary is located in southeast Houston, where the school's mission is to provide equal opportunities for all students with emphasis on academic growth, social development, cultural enrichment, and parental involvement.

#### Scope of Work\*

Renovations including safety/security systems improvements, mechanical/electrical/plumbing systems improvements and ADA compliance.

#### **Project Status**

95% Construction Documents are being reviewed by HISD's Design Department.

**Key Facts** Budget: \$802,211 Project Type: Renovations District: District III - Manuel Rodriguez Jr. Location: 2700 Berkley

## Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Facility		Budget
-	C-281	Sanchez Elementary		\$802,211
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	1st Qtr. 20	14	4th Qtr. 2014	
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Design		85%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Bruce Green		
Architect Courtney Harper + F		Partners Architects		
Contractor TBD				
CMPA Johnston, LLC		Johnston, LLC		



## Scarborough Elementary

Scarborough Elementary is located in northeast Houston. The school's mission is to "create, develop, and sustain a college bound culture for all students."

#### Scope of Work\*

Renovations including safety/security systems improvements, mechanical/electrical/plumbing systems improvements, window replacements, classroom casework replacement, the addition of an elevator and ADA code compliance.

### **Project Status**

Project has been completed and closed out.

**Key Facts** Budget: \$5,297,824 Project Type: Renovations District: District II - Rhonda Skillern-Jones Location: 3021 Little York

THE PARTY AND INCOME.

### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Facility		Budget
-	C-237	Scarborough Elemer	itary	\$5,297,824
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	1st Qtr. 20	11	3rd Qtr. 2013	
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Warranty		100%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Meredith Smith		
Architect PGAL Architects				
Contractor Prime Contractors				
CMPA Turner/Trevino		Turner/Trevino		





**Key Facts** Budget: \$2,479,845 Project Type: Renovations District: District IV - Paula M. Harris Location: 9802 Stella Link

## **Shearn Elementary**

Shearn Elementary is located in the southwest area of Houston, where the mission of the school is to develop creative and inquiring individuals who love learning, have a sense of global responsibility, and respect others.

### Scope of Work\*

Renovations including safety/security systems improvements, mechanical/electrical/plumbing systems improvements, site work, exterior and interior finishes, technology systems improvements, and ADA code compliance.

#### **Project Status**

New window installation, administration area and science lab renovations have been completed. The contractor is continuing to work on electrical and mechanical upgrades. This projects is in the Shearn, Kolter & Elrod package.

## Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Facility		Budget
-	C-239	Shearn Elementary		\$2,479,845
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	2nd Qtr. 20	)13	4th Qtr. 2013	
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Constructio	on	95%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Bruce Green		
Architect Cre8 Architects				
Contractor Prime Contractors				
CMPA Rice & Gardner				



## **Sherman Elementary**

Sherman Elementary is located northeast of downtown Houston. The school's goal is to develop students into lifelong learners.

### Scope of Work\*

New school for 750 students.

### **Project Status**

The Temporary Certificate of Occupancy (TCO) has been obtained. The punch list is being completed by the contractor. The students have occupied the new facility.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$18,189,731 Project Type: Consolidation District: District VIII - Juliet K. Stipeche Location: 1909 Mckee Street

## Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Faci	Project/School/Facility	
-	C-240	Sherman Elementary		\$18,189,731
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	3rd Qtr. 20	12	4th Qtr. 2013	
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Warranty		15%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Travis Stanford		
Architect Collaborate				
Contractor Comex Corporation				
CMPA N/A				





**Key Facts** Budget: \$17,049,186 Project Type: Expansions District: District II - Rhonda Skillern-Jones Location: 4802 Chrystell

## **Smith Elementary**

Katherine Smith Elementary school is located in northwest Houston. The school opened in 1954 and was named for longtime educator Katherine Hoyt Smith (1876-1970).

### Scope of Work\*

School expansion.

### **Project Status**

The new classroom/administrative wing (Phase 1) is complete. The school moved into this portion of the building over Thanksgiving weekend, classes started December 2, 2013. The Library and cafeteria (Phase 2) has been approved by the City of Houston and the construction is scheduled to start first quarter of 2014.

## Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Faci	lity	Budget
	C-242	Smith Elementary		\$17,049,186
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
		h Qtr. 2012 h Qtr. 2013	Phase 1: 4th Qtr. 2013 Phase 2: 3rd Qtr. 2014	
	Phase		% of Phase	
_	Constructio	on / Construction	100% / 5%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Travis Stanford		
Architect	chitect Brave Architecture			
Contractor	tractor Comex Corporation			
СМРА		N/A		



## Southmayd Elementary

Southmayd Elementary is located in southeast Houston. The mission of the school is to provide opportunities that challenge, support, and encourage successful learning for all students. The original school was built in 1936.

### Scope of Work\*

Renovations including safety/security systems improvements, mechanical/electrical/plumbing systems improvements, and ADA code compliance. This project will include an addition to the school that features a library, multi-purpose room and administrative office.

#### **Project Status**

Two classroom wings, cafeteria/kitchen, all restrooms and most of HVAC including new pad mounted transformer and new electrical service was completed for start of school. The construction of the new Library/Admin wing and Multi-Purpose Bldg. will be complete 1st Qtr 2014.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$12,725,004 Project Type: Expansions District: District III - Manuel Rodriguez Jr. Location: 1800 Coral

### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Facility		Budget
	C-244	Southmayd Elementa	ary	\$12,725,004
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	3rd Qtr. 20	12	1st Qtr. 2014	
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Constructio	on	80%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Bruce Green		
Architect Collaborate Architec		ts		
Contractor Morganti Constructio		on		
CMPA Johnston, LLC				





## Stevenson Middle School

Stevenson Middle School offers a magnet program in science, technology, engineering, and mathematics at its campus in south Houston. The school opened in 1994 as a relief school for Deady Middle School.

#### Scope of Work\*

Renovations including safety/security systems improvements, mechanical/electrical/plumbing systems improvements, and ADA code compliance.

#### **Project Status**

The new controls and control valve installations are complete. The testing and balancing of the HVAC system systems is in progress and new dampers will be installed in some classrooms. Roof repairs are complete. Project Closeout is ongoing.

**Key Facts** Budget: \$3,649,258 Project Type: Renovations District: District III - Manuel Rodriguez Jr. Location: 9595 Winkler

### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Facility		Budget
	C-098	Stevenson Middle Sc	hool	\$3,649,258
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	2nd Qtr. 20	)12	4th Qtr. 2013	
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Warranty		15%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Bruce Green		
Architect RWS Architects				
Contractor Prime Contractors				
CMPA Johnston, LLC		Johnston, LLC		





## Sugar Grove Academy

Sugar Grove Academy is located in southwest Houston. The goal of the schools is to create rigorous levels of learning for each child in every classroom so that students can be college- and career-ready upon leaving Sugar Grove Academy. Under the 2002 bond program, a new school replaced former church and portable school facilities that were purchased in 1995.

### Scope of Work\*

Renovations to convert the former elementary school into a middle school, as well as renovations to the science classrooms and construction of a new gymnasium.

### **Project Status**

The new gym opened in January 2013. Field improvements under a separate contract are complete.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$4,700,455 Project Type: Expansions District: District VI - Greg Meyers Location: 8405 Bonhomme

## Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Facility		Budget
	C-163	Sugar Grove Academ	ıy	\$4,700,455
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	3rd Qtr. 20	12	1st Qtr. 2013	
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Warranty		99%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Meredith Smith		
Architect Courtney Harper + F		Courtney Harper + P	Partners Architects	
Contractor Horizon Group Inter		national		
CMPA N/A		N/A		





## **Sutton Elementary**

Sutton Elementary is located in southwest Houston near Bayland Park. The school's mission is to educate students to excel academically and socially in a safe environment conducive to learning.

#### Scope of Work\*

Renovations including safety/security systems improvements, mechanical/electrical/plumbing systems improvements, exterior finishes, and ADA code compliance.

#### **Project Status**

Minor punch list items are remaining to be completed. The HVAC replacement work is nearly complete with final connections underway.

**Key Facts** Budget: \$6,310,699 Project Type: Expansions District: District V - Michael L. Lunceford Location: 7402 Albacore

### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Facility		Budget
	C-248	Sutton Elementary		\$6,310,699
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	1st Qtr. 20	12 / 2nd Qtr. 2013	4th Qtr. 2013 / 4th Qtr. 20	013
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Constructio	on / Construction	98% / 95%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Bruce Green		
Architect Pfluger Associates A		Pfluger Associates A	Architects	
Contractor Solidarity Contractin		g / Jamail & Smith		
CMPA		Rice & Gardner		



# **2007 Bond Projects**

# Wainwright Elementary

Wainwright Elementary is located in northwest Houston, where it offers a science and math magnet program to give students an opportunity to do science lab experiments, study live animals, engage in mathematical projects, and gain computer literacy.

# Scope of Work\*

Renovations including safety/security systems improvements, replacing lighting, flooring, casework, ceilings in classrooms, revising admin area, new PA building alarm and fire alarm system.

### **Project Status**

Work is complete on the restroom renovations. Remaining renovations are scheduled to begin in early 2014.



#### **Key Facts** Budget: \$3,177,976 Project Type: Renovations District: District II - Rhonda Skillern-Jones Location: 5330 Milwee

# Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Faci	lity	Budget
-	C-252	Wainwright Elementa	ary	\$3,177,976
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	1st Qtr. 20'	14	4th Qtr. 2014	
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Bid		50%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Meredith Smith		
Architect		RWS Architects		
Contractor		Comex Corporation		
СМРА		AECOM		



\*Every project undergoes a scope-to-budget process to validate the final scope of work.

# 2007 Bond Projects



**Key Facts** Budget: \$3,134,891 Project Type: Renovations District: District VIII - Juliet K. Stipeche Location: 10511 La Crosse

180

# **Whittier Elementary**

Whittier is located in east Houston, where its mission is to inspire a passion for learning, a respect for diversity, and a commitment to interactive communication in a loving, creative community.

# Scope of Work\*

Renovations including safety/security systems improvements, mechanical/electrical/plumbing systems improvements, and ADA code compliance.

# **Project Status**

The agreement between the Surety and HISD to complete the renovation work has been executed. The Notice to Proceed has been issued and renovation work has started and will continue in to next year.

### Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Faci	lity	Budget
0	C-258	Whittier Elementary		\$3,134,891
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	4th Qtr. 20	13	3rd Qtr. 2014	
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Constructi	on	70%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Chris Koeper		
Architect		Prozign Architects		
Contractor	-	ICI Construction		
CMPA		Johnston, LLC		
Notes				
			2nd Qtr. 2012 with an anticip	

being 1st Qtr. 2013. The general contractor was RHJ-JOC Inc., which defaulted on their contract in December 2012. HISD has since negotiated with the surety company and contracted with a completion contractor to restart and complete the construction scope, as noted in the information section above.



# **2007 Bond Projects**

# Windsor Village Elementary

Windsor Village Elementary is located in southwest Houston, where it offers a Vanguard magnet program. The school's mission is to develop a positive learning community that provides a stimulating environment that fosters a love of learning, promotes independent learners, produces responsible citizens and interacts with the community to develop each child's potential, self-esteem and desire to "Soar to Exemplary Heights."

# Scope of Work\*

Renovations including safety/security systems improvements, mechanical/electrical/plumbing systems improvements, interior and exterior finishes, technology improvements, and ADA code compliance.

# **Project Status**

Group 4 project. VLK Architects designs for the project are in progress. The Architect is process of assessing additional scope and associated cost for renovations to mechanical system review.



**Key Facts** Budget: \$2,794,217 Project Type: Renovations District: District IX - Lawrence Marshall Location: 14440 Polo

# Information

Indicator	ID	Project/School/Faci	lity	Budget
-	C-260	Windsor Village Elem	nentary	\$2,794,217
	Target Co	nstruction Start	Target Construction Co	mpletion
	1st Qtr. 20'	14	4th Qtr. 2014	
	Phase		% of Phase	
	Design		75%	
Project Te	am			
Manager		Travis Stanford		
Architect		VLK Architects		
Contractor		TBD		
СМРА		ATSER		



\*Every project undergoes a scope-to-budget process to validate the final scope of work.



# Business Assistance (M/WBE) 2007/2012 Bond Report

# Alexis Licata General Manager, Business Assistance

4400 W. 18th Street, Level 1 South Houston, Texas 77092 BusinessAssistance@houstonisd.org



# M/WBE Bond Outreach Report

# **HISD Acknowledgments**

#### **D-Mars Publication**

• Supplier Diversity Champion Award, October 13, 2013

# Greater Houston Procurement Forum and MED Week Committees

• Award of Merit for Outstanding Community Service

# National Association of Educational Procurement

• HISD Supplier Diversity is the first NEAP for K-12 branch of Executive Member

# **HISD Workshops**

#### Workshop Wednesday

- November 2013 NAMC (National Association of Minority Contractors) "Utilizing Joint Ventures/Strategic Partnership on HISD Projects"
- December 2013: Virtual Assistant

# **HISD Events**

#### **HISD Networking Event**

- Houston ISD Bond Program Coordination Meeting
- 2012 Bond CMAR Meeting

# **M/WBE Outreach Events**

#### **Balfour Beatty**

• Networking Event

#### **Business Matchmaking 2014-Houston**

• Business Matchmaking Event

# **City of Houston**

• Meet the Buyer Purchasing Forum



The HISD Business Assistance department consults with small business owners at the Houston Minority Supplier Development Council Business Expo on October 2nd at the George R. Brown Convention Center.



# M/WBE Bond Outreach Report

# **Greater Houston Business Procurement Forum**

- Houston Community College Auditorium
- Procurement Summit & Business EXPO

#### **Government Procurement Connections**

• Planning Workshop

### **Houston Minority Supplier Development Council**

- 2014 Strategic Economic Opportunity Forum
- Contractor's College Workshop

#### **Houston Black Business Chamber of Commerce**

• Houston Black Business Internet Network

# Interagency Mentor Protégé Program

- Track 1 Graduation Event
- Legal Organization and Structure
- RFQ Exercise-Planning Session

# National Minority Supplier Development Council

• 2013 Conference, San Antonio, TX

### **Port of Houston**

• How to do business with HISD

# **Tri-County Chamber of Commerce**

• Procurement Processes & Strategies

### Women's Business Enterprise Association

• Cutting Edge Award and Scholarship WBEA

### **Women's Contractors Association**

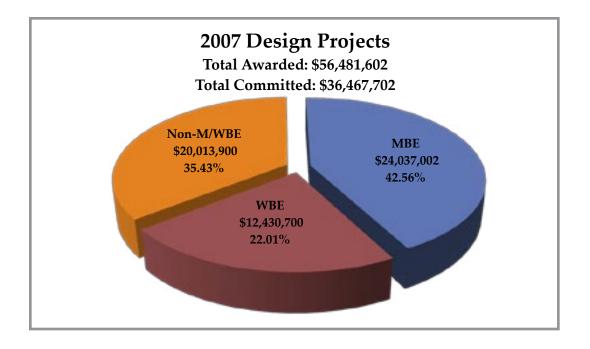
• Getting Ready for 2014

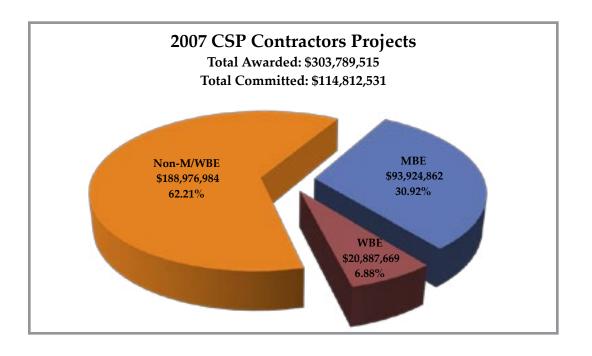


# M/WBE 2007 Bond Report

# Certified Minority/Women Owned Businesses Breakdown by Project Type

Calculations based on numbers reported as of December 13, 2013





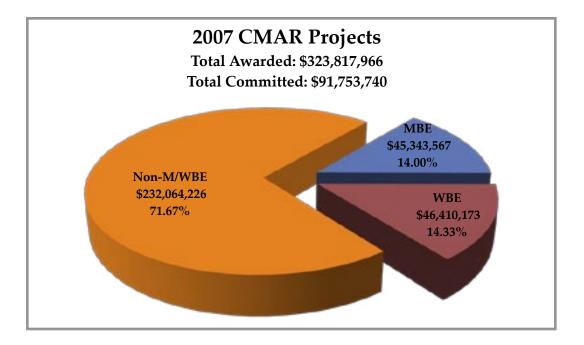
HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE WORKBOOK - MEETING JANUARY 28, 2014 www.houstonisd.org/bond

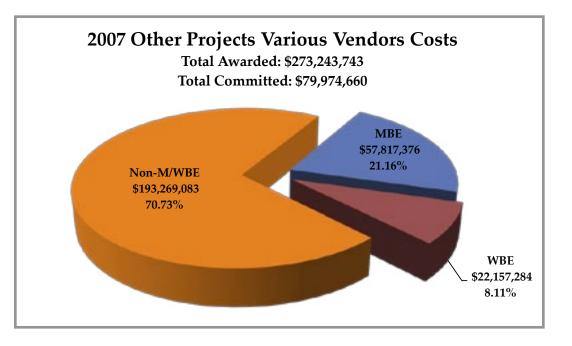


# M/WBE 2007 Bond Report

# Certified Minority/Women Owned Businesses Breakdown by Project Type

Calculations based on numbers reported as of December 13, 2013



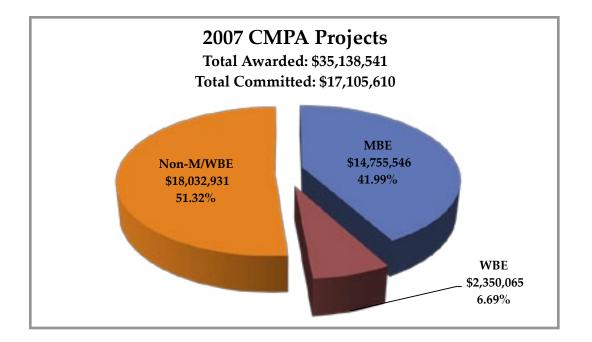


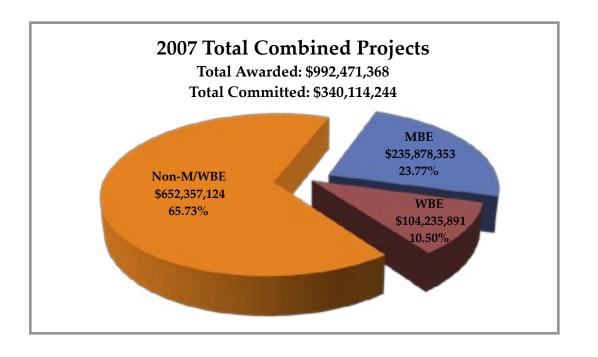


# M/WBE 2007 Bond Report

# Certified Minority/Women Owned Businesses Breakdown by Project Type

Calculations based on numbers reported as of December 13, 2013





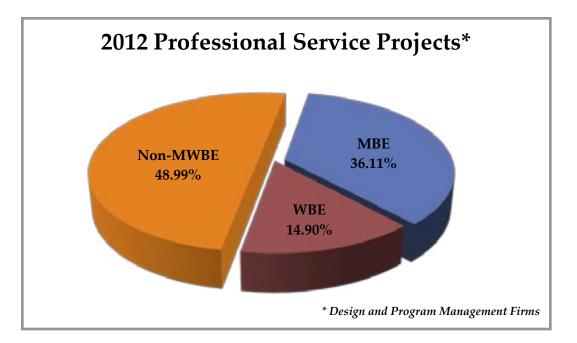
HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE WORKBOOK - MEETING JANUARY 28, 2014 www.houstonisd.org/bond



# M/WBE 2012 Bond Report

# Certified Minority/Women Owned Businesses Breakdown by Project Type

Calculations based on numbers reported as of December 13, 2013



Project	Awarded CMAR	M/WBE Commitment	Project	Awarded CMAR	M/WBE Commitment
Bellaire H. S.	Turner Construction	20.00%	Milby H. S.	Tellepsen Builders, L. P.	20.00%
Condit M. S.	Company Sterling Structures, Inc.	20.00%	N. Houston Early College H. S.	Drymalla Const. Company, Inc.	20.00%
Davis High School	H. J. Russell & Company	100.00%	Parker M. S.	Brae Burn Const.	25.00%
Debakey H. S.	Tellepsen Builders, L. P.	20.00%		Company, LTD, LLP	
Delmar Tusa Fieldhouse	DivisionOne Const. LLC	30.00%	Relief Elementary	DivisionOne Construction LLC	30.00%
Dowling M. S.	Turner Const. Company	20.00%	Sharpstown H. S.	KBR Building Group, LLC	30.00%
Eastwood Academy	Comex Corporation	100.00%	South Early College H. S.	Drymalla Const.	20.00%
Furr H. S.	KBR Building Group, LLC	30.00%		Company, Inc.	
Grady M. S.	Sterling Structures, Inc.	20.00%	Sterling H. S.	Cadence McShane Const., LLC	21.00%
HS for Law Enf. & Crim. Just.	Balfour/3Ci a J. V. (B3Ci)	30.00%	Waltrip H. S.	Satterfield & Pontikes Const., Inc.	20.00%
HSPVA	Cadence McShane Const., LLC	21.00%	Washington H. S.	KBR Building Group, LLC	30.00%
Lamar H. S.	Gilbane Building Company	30.00%	Worthing H. S.	Balfour/3Ci a Joint Venture (B3Ci)	40.00%
Lee H. S.	Satterfield & Pontikes Const., Inc.	20.00%	Yates H. S.	Turner Construction Company	20.00%
Mandarin Chinese Lang. Immer.	Satterfield & Pontikes Const., Inc.	20.00%	Young Men's College Prep	KBR Building Group, LLC	30.00%

# 2012 CMAR Projects\*

190

\*M/WBE Percentage reflects CMAR's commitment. GMP estimate TBD.

usiness Assistan	Assi	stance (M/WBE)	Э Ш		Ň	2007 Bond Report	Sond	Re	port			
			ĩ								NO	
ше	Vendor / Project Type	Vendor Name	Contracted Amour	Contracted Amount Payments to Date	First Tier MBE Spend	First Tier WBE Spend	Additional MBE Spend	Additional WBE Spend	Additional MBE Additional Second Tier MBE Second Tier WBE Spend Spend WBE Spend Spend Spend	Second Tier WBE Spend	Total M/WBE Commitment Amount	H -
NAL STUDIES	Architect	PARRA DESIGN GROUP, LTD.	\$ 77,721	1 \$ 77,721	\$ 77,721	-	\$	\$ -	; \$	\$	\$ 77,721	
NAL STUDIES	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 1,715,595	5 \$ 1,715,595	\$ 470,608	\$ 90,670	, ,	÷ ،	, \$	, ş	\$ 561,277	
		Total	\$ 1,793,316 \$	.6 \$ 1,793,316								
	Architect	PMP ARCHITECTS	\$ 71,06	71,065 \$ 71,065	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	\$ 28,374 \$	\$ 28,374	
	CSP Contractor	STATE CONSTRUCTION, L. P.,	\$ 572,214 \$	4 \$ 572,214	, S	, \$	, \$	, Ś	\$ 708,327	\$ 71,897	\$ 780,224	
	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 336,696 \$	6 \$ 323,016	\$ 70,572	\$ 455	÷ ۔	- \$	\$ 5,000	- \$	\$ 76,027	
		Total	\$ 379,975 \$	5 \$ 966,295								
	Architect	PFLUGER ASSOCIATES LP	\$ 156,359 \$	9 \$ 156,359	÷ د	- \$	\$	÷ -	\$ 68,716 \$	÷ ،	\$ 68,716	
	CSP Contractor	PRIME CONTRACTORS INC.	\$ 1,496,014 \$	4 \$ 1,496,014	۔ خ	- \$	, \$	\$ -	\$ 351,674	\$ 40,627	\$ 392,301	
	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 436,453 \$	3 \$ 420,163	\$ 182,340	\$ 80,209	÷ ۔	- \$	- \$	\$ 1,421	\$ 263,970	
		Total	\$ 2,088,825 \$	5 \$ 2,072,536								
	Architect	PMP ARCHITECTS	\$ 96,36	96,369 \$ 96,369	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	\$ 45,694 \$	\$ 45,694	
	CSP Contractor	STATE CONSTRUCTION, L. P.,	\$ 614,218	8 \$ 614,218	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	' \$	
	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 513,586 \$	6 \$ 513,586	\$ 85,309	\$ 455	÷ ۔	- \$	- \$	- \$	\$ 85,764	
		Total	\$ 1,224,173	3 \$ 1,224,173								
	Architect	Natex Corporation	\$ 432,498 \$	8 \$ 432,498	- \$	\$ 432,498	- \$	\$ -	- \$	- \$	\$ 432,498	
	CMAR	COMEX CORPORATION	\$ 5,829,922	2 \$ 5,829,922	- \$	\$ 5,829,922	\$ 220,830	\$ 277,354	- \$	÷ -	\$ 5,829,922	
	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 1,430,437 \$	7 \$ 1,207,139 \$	\$ 693,465 \$	\$ 122,623 \$	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 816,088	

•

School Name	V endor / Project Type	Vendor Name	Contracted Amount	Payments to Date	First Tier MBE Spend	First Tier Add WBE Spend	Additional MBE A Spend W	Additional Sec	Second Tier MBE Spend	Second Tier WBE Spend	Total M/WBE Commitment Amount	Total M/WBE Committed Percentage
						•						
HOUSTON ACADEMY FOR INTERNATIONAL STUDIES HOUSTON ACADEMY FOR INTERNATIONAL STUDIES	Architect Other	PARRA DESIGN GROUP, LTD. VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 77,721 \$ 1,715,595	\$ 77,721 \$ \$ 1,715,595 \$	\$ 77,721 \$	5 5 90,670 5	• •	· ·	· ·	· ·	561,277	100.00% 32.72%
			1,793,316	1,793,316				-	-	-		
ASHFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Architect	PMP ARCHITECTS	\$ 71,065	\$ 71,065	- -	\$ -	۰ ۲	۰ ¢	\$ -			39.93%
ASHFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL A SUECOD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	CSP Contractor	STATE CONSTRUCTION, L. P., WAPIOLIS VENDORS	572,214 \$ 336.606	\$ 572,214 ¢ 372,016 ¢	5	5 - 5 AEE ¢	v, v	v, v	708,327 \$ E 000 ¢	71,897 5	780,224	136.35% 77 E002
	000	Total		\$ 966,295					£ 000/c		120/01	220/0
BENAVIDEZ ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Architect	PFLUGER ASSOCIATES LP		Ş	\$ -	\$ - \$	- \$	- \$	68,716 \$			43.95%
IDEZ ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	CSP Contractor	PRIME CONTRACTORS INC.	\$ 1,496,014	\$ 1,496,014	\$	\$ - \$	۰ ۲	, S	351,674 \$	40,627 \$	392,301	26.22%
IDEZ ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	5 436,453	، ب	5 182,340 5	80,209 \$	- 5	- •	- 5	1,421 5	263,970	60.48%
I EMENTARY SCHOOL	Architect	I OUBI DMAD ADCHITECTS	¢ 2,000,625	¢ 2,0/2,050		v v	Ŷ	Ŷ	÷.	AE GOA	15,604	70 L V L V
LEMENTARY SCHOOL	CSD Contractor	STATE CONSTRUCTION I P	¢ 61A 218	~ v	- ·	~ · ·	ς υ 1	- v	· ·	+00,04		0/00/2
BOSH ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 513 586	¢ 513586 ¢	85 309 5	455 \$	r √	• •	• •	°	85 764	16 70%
		Total	¢ 1 224 173	~	*	2	2	<u>}</u>	<u>}</u>			200101
	Architoct	Natov Comoration	¢ 432 400	, u	ب ب		v	ť	ŝ	v	007 667	
CROCKETT FLEATARY SURVOL	Architect		5 432,496 6 F 020 033	¢ 432,496	~ ·	432,490 5	\$		^ U	· ·	r 630,033	100.00%
	Other			275(670(c ¢	ς <u>του το</u> το	¢ 776'670'C	¢ 050,022	¢ +cc,//2	· ι	γ	226,620,0	LUU.UU%
	OUIEI		¢ 1,450,457	¢ 2 1/07/1 ¢			<u>۰</u>	<del>،</del>	<u>~</u>	<del>د</del> -		%cn./c
	A unit to an			ج 1,409,054	ر ر	42004	د د	د د	۰			100 000
LEMENTARY SCHOOL	Architect	RWS ARCHITECTS, INC.	5 12,964	5 12,964	~ - ~	12,964 \$	<mark>ہ د</mark>	0 0	· ~	2	12,964	100.00%
DAILY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	CSP Contractor	UESERT EAGLE, LLC.				~ · · ·	· ·	· ·	· ·	-		#DIV/01
LEMENTARY SCHOOL	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 197,365	5 197,365 5	50,334 5	7,804 5	- 5	- 5	- 5	- 5	58,138	29.46%
		Total	5 Z10,329	\$ 210,329		•	*	•	007	000 20		10 4 4 07
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		HERMES ARCHITECTS, INC.	\$ 853,767	\$ 853,767		· ·	· ·	· ·	289,400 5	36,000 5	Ì	38.11%
GREGG ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	CIVIAR Other	ANSLUW BRYANI CUNSTRUCTION, LTD.	¢ 11,438,190	¢ 11,438,190 ¢		410.001 C	^ •	^ v	657,	/41,85/	3,095,110 1 452 474	32.31%
			¢ 15 A02 005	107'th ¢	¢ +0+'000'T ¢	ć /0£'0T+	۰	<del>،</del>	<u>~</u>	<del>د</del> -	T/+/7C+/T	%/C.+C
	A ask to ask		5 16,493,986	5 10,493,555		ر ر	<u> </u>	475 C45 6	د	۰	CEE 1E0 1	100 000
SON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Architect		5 1,075,772	\$ 1,072,667	× 1,0/5,7/2	<u>~</u> +	39,850 5	135,615 \$		- 12	1,075,772	100.00%
PATTERSON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	CMAR	CADENCE MCSHANE CONSTRUCTION CO.	5 14,099,876	5 14,073,763		Ś	· ·	· ·	3,487,360 5	467,709 \$	3,955,069	28.05%
SUN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Uther	VAKIOUS VENDORS	5,838,454	3,837,250	¢ 155,199 ¢	4 80c,084	<u>ہ</u>	<u>ہ</u>	<u>۰</u>	<u>~</u>	1,4//,889	38.50%
		Total	5 19,014,102	5 18,983,679	-	4	4	4	4 999 994	4		1000
PINEY POINT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Architect	VLK ARCHITECTS	\$ 1,087,926	\$ 1,082,776	- -	· ·	· ~	· ·	168,000 \$	4,025 \$	172,025	15.81%
NEY POINT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	CMAR	TELLEPSEN BUILDERS, LP	\$ 15,569,517	5 15,569,517	·	- ~	· ~	· ~	360,761 \$	1,015,786 \$	1,376,547	8.84%
PINEY POINT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Other	VARIO US VENDORS	\$ 2,323,750	s 1	\$ 899,134 \$	377,094 \$	- \$	- \$	÷ -	- 5	1,276,228	54.92%
	A		261,18,981,192	5 18,963,190	ء	•	*	*	4 001 4			1001.00
			\$ 223,15U	~ ·	·	^ ·	^ +	^ •	4,500 5	48,148 5		23.59%
KICE SCHOOL /LA ESCUELA KICE BICE SCHOOL /LA ESCUELA RICE	C+bcr	STATE CONSTRUCTION, L. P., WARDLE VENDORE	5 1,961,790 5 1 F76 001	¢ T,981,/96		44 AEA 0	^ •	^ v	537,371 5	\$ 7/7,402	051,043	32.88%
100L/LA ESCUELA RICE			180,0/C,1 ¢		¢ 628,102 ¢	\$ 44,454	<u>۰</u>	<u>۰</u>	<u>^</u>	<u>~</u>	300,283	19.43%
DE HIGH School	Architact	I Otal VI K ADCHITECTS	\$ 3,/01,UZ/	\$ 3,/01,UZ/ 5 76,172		v v	Ş	v ,	é nnn é			7000
WESTSIDE HIGH School			¢ 116A122	¢ 1162.622 ¢	¢ 38/13/	~ · ·	ς υ 1	 -	¢ nnnín	· ·	28/12/	22 00%
		2		2 1,102,022	+c1/+oc c	<u>с</u>	•	•	<u>.</u>	•		%00°CC
AI MEDA EI EMENTARY SCHOOI	Architect	*TECHNICS / 3. INC.	2,130,233 838.021		\$ 838.021	\$ - \$	<del>د</del> ۱	\$ '	· ·		838.021	100 00%
FIEMENTARY SCHOOL			¢ 12.287.698	\$ 12.276.033		• •	• •	• •	5 497 499 \$	287871 \$		FE 18%
AI MEDA FIEMENTARY SCHOOL		VARIOTIS VENDORS	\$ 5 017 181	¢ 5.015.156 ¢	\$ 1035227 \$	322 573	, v	· •	+		1 357 800	27.06%
			18 142 899	¢ 3,012),130 ¢			, ,	,	·	,		0/00.17
ANDEPSON ELEMENTARY	Architact					\$ 7	÷.	÷.	é enn é		10 636	20 E 762
	104000	STATE CONSTRUCTION 1 B	¢ 72,031	700/00T ¢	~ ~		~ ~	- -	0,000 t	4 CT 127	ſ	0/ 1C.0C
ANDERSON ELEMENTARY			170/2/07 5	J TZD(C/D/Z C			γ (	γ (	¢ 010,102,2		2,409,603	0/CT.UE
							۰	<u>۰</u>	<u>~</u>	<u>~</u>	C02,551	44./0%
ta ser ser se		I Otal	3,131,319	3,099,129			4	-	-			
ASKEW ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Architect		\$ 156,964	964	•	s -			-	34,209 \$		21.79%
ASKEW ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	CSP Contractor	HORIZON INTERNATIONAL GROUP	1,		1,670,042		195,301 \$	43,971 \$	- \$		1,670,042	100.00%
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS			\$ 139,430 \$	32,185 \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	34,209 \$		26.89%
		Total	\$ 2,592,333	\$ 2,584,651								
BARRICK ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Architect	PBK ARCHITECTS	\$ 236,817	\$ 236,817	- \$	\$ - \$	\$ -	- \$	37,179 \$	- \$	37,179	15.70%
BARRICK ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	CSP Contractor	PRIME CONTRACTORS INC.	\$ 3,557,591	\$ 3,557,591	- \$	\$- \$	\$ -	÷ -	\$ -	-		0.00%
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 760,433	\$ 731,386 \$	\$ 222,830 \$	181,170 \$	3,300 \$	÷ -	÷ ·		404,000	53.13%
		Total	\$ 4,554,841	\$ 4,525,794								
BELLFORT EARLY CHILDHOOD CENTER	Architect	JOHN KIRKSEY ASSOCIATES INC.		259,585	÷	\$ - \$	, \$	, \$	97,350 \$	- \$	97,350	37.09%
ET EARLY CHILDHOOD CENTER	ractor	DRYMALLA CONSTRUCTION CO.	\$ 3.084.073	\$ 3.050.818		· ~ ~	- -	. v	_			0.00%
T EARLY CHILDHOOD CENTER		VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 931.966	_	\$ 163.518 \$	45.414 \$	· •	·			208.932	22.42%
		Total			012(201		7	2	2			
OK ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Architect		075 051		¢ 130340	د د	4 000 ¢	۰ ۱	\$ '		130 340	100 00%
	CSD Contractor		¢ 2 108 /18	¢ 2108.418			-	, v	2 162 127 ¢	347 010 5		110.00%
DENDROOK ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Other					- EA 042	η τι -	n u		GTU(140	047/07/7	0/ 67-6TT
	OHIEI	TATA	¢ 303,203	2 202/COC 2 2			•	•	·	•	770/007	10.20%
IEMENTARY SCHOOL	Architect	GENSLER	\$ 2,011,030	4 2,000,000	-	\$ - \$	۰ ا	۰ ا	264 500 ¢	37 578 ¢	297.028	33 80%
LEMENTARY SCHOOL	CMAR	GAMMA CONSTRUCTION COMPANY INC	\$ 11 769 161	ج 11 769 161 \$	- ·	~ ~ 	• •	• •	88 319 5	121	201,020	1 78%
BERRY FLEMENTARY SCHOOL	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	2 219 205	\$ 2.195.231 ¢	× 766.761 \$	305 985 5					1 072 746	48 34%
	Crici	VARIOUS VEINDURS	25212/2 ¢	¢ 102/061/2 ¢	+ +n/mn/ 6	*	>	>	>	*	U+1/2/0/T	0/10:01
			A STATE OF									

M/WBE Report - Page 1 of 10 As of December 13, 2013

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE WORKBOOK - MEETING JANUARY 28, 2014 www.houstonisd.org/bond

2,195,231 14,843,272

2,219,295 14,867,335

Business	Assi	Business Assistance (M/WB	E)		5	2007 Bond Report	Sond	Rep	oort			ATENDER	SHOOL D
School Name	Vendor / Project Type	t Vendor Name	Contracted Amount	Payments to Date	First Tier MBE Spend	First Tier WBE Spend	Additional MBE Spend	Additional WBE Spend	Second Tier MBE Spend	Second Tier WBE Spend	Total M/WBE Commitment Amount	Total M/WBE Committed Percentage	ISTRICI
BURBANK MIDDLE SCHOOL	Architect	JOHN KIRKSEY ASSOCIATES INC.	\$ 753,777	\$ 753,777	\$ -	\$ -	- Ş	\$ -	\$ 303.000	\$ 47,500	\$ 350,500	46.50%	
BURBANK MIDDLE SCHOOL	CSP Contractor		\$ 10.292.741	\$ 10.292.741	, ,	, ,	s '	\$ -	4.493,230		4	43.75%	
BURBANK MIDDLE SCHOOL	Other		\$ 2,220,125	\$ 2,202,575	\$ 449,857	\$ 285,393	- \$	\$ -	\$ 8,332	\$ 1,917	\$ 745,499	33.58%	
CLIFTON MIDDLE SCHOOL	Architect	I BEAR CRESS ARCHITECTS	5 13,200,642	\$ 134.471	\$ 434.471	د ا	\$ 5.000	\$ 2.700	-	, ,	\$ 434.471	100.00%	
CLIFTON MIDDLE SCHOOL	CSP Contractor	DRYMALLA CONSTRUCTION CO.	\$ 5,847,042	\$ 5,847,042	Ş	, ,	s -	\$ '	\$ '			0.00%	
CLIFTON MIDDLE SCHOOL	Other		\$ 1,700,600	\$ 1,677,674	\$ 689,719	\$ 376,398	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,066,117	62.69%	
		Total	\$ 7,982,113	\$ 7,959,187									
CUNNINGHAM ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Architect	PAGE SOUTHERLAND PAGE	\$ 600,456	\$ 600,456	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$      72,728	\$ 19,660	\$ 92,388	15.39%	
CUNNINGHAM ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	CMAR	DRYMALLA CONSTRUCTION CO.	\$ 80,378	\$ -	\$ -	Ş	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,643,313	\$ 1,565,783	\$ 4,209,096	5236.63%	
CUNNINGHAM ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 15,361,021	\$ 15,344,652	\$ 826,422	\$ 398,045	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,224,467	7.97%	
		Total	\$ 16,041,855	\$ 15,945,108									
DAVIS HIGH SCHOOL	Architect	PDG, INC.	\$ 346,928	\$ 327,057	\$ -	\$ -	÷	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 67,841	\$ 67,841	19.55%	
DAVIS HIGH SCHOOL	CSP Contractor	STATE CONSTRUCTION, L. P.,	\$ 3,894,100	\$ 3,894,100	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,674,871	\$ 418,846	\$ 2,093,717	53.77%	
DAVIS HIGH SCHOOL	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 676,706	\$ 664,495	\$ 96,757	\$ 50,272	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 147,029	21.73%	
		Total	\$ 4,917,735	\$ 4,885,652	4	4	•	4	000 000				
DEANDA ELEMENIARY SCHOOL	Architect	PROZIGN ARCHITECIS INC.	5 628,184	\$ 623,1/8	, v .	م	, ,	· ·	138,570	16,688		24.72%	
DEANDA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DEANDA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Other	TURNER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 441,635 \$ 14,353,889	5 - 5 623,178	\$ 579.795	5 319,163	\$ \$	s s	\$ 774,213 \$ -	s s	5 774,213 5 898.957	175.31% 6.26%	
		Total	\$ 15,423,708	\$ 165,									
DECHAUMES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Architect	ARCTEC ASSOCIATES, INC.	\$ 852,537	\$ 842,962	\$ 852,537	\$ -	\$ 50,576	\$ 155,100	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 852,537	100.00%	
DECHAUMES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	CMAR	DUROTECH, LP	\$ 12,547,494	\$ 12,547,494	\$ -	Ş	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
DECHAUMES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 4,638,403	\$ 4,589,268	\$ 1,149,751	\$ 322,819	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,472,569	31.75%	
TOULD'S A PARTA BY COUNSE	Other		5 18,038,434	5 I/,9/9//23	¢ 153450	ب ۱۳۲۲ م	ų,	۰	J. J	ų	¢ 457.644	/011 10	
	Oliei	VANIOUS VENUONS Total	\$ 167.085	\$ 155.012	חרדיורד ל	¢.	°.	°	- •			%cc:+c	
FIELD FIEMENTARY SCHOOL	Architect	HILL & SWART ABCHITECTS INC.	\$ 53.173	\$ 53,123	\$ 53.123	- -	د د	- \$		· ·	¢ 53.123	100 00%	
FIELD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	CSP Contractor		\$ 457,162	\$ 457,162	\$	\$	, S	\$ '	\$ 237,992	\$ 85,940	m	70.86%	
FIELD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Other		\$ 133,560	\$ 133,560	\$ 55,645	~,	- \$	- \$	1			51.53%	
	-	Total	\$ 643,845	\$ 643,845	4	4		4					
FOERSTER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Architect		\$ 234,270	5 234,270 ± = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	- -	- -	- -	- -				22.85%	
FOERSTER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	CSP Contractor	-	\$ 2,756,689	\$ 2,756,689		ŝ	۰ ب	ڊ ب	\$ 1,744,526	\$ 21,600	\$ 1,766,126	64.07%	
FOERSTER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 720,241	\$ 702,719	\$ 100,386	\$ 174,724	- ÷	ş -	÷ -	÷ -	\$ 275,111	38.20%	
	A	Total	\$ 3,711,199	\$ 3,693,677	4	4	*		4	000 10		1000	
FUNDREN MIDDLE SCHOOL	Architect		5 131,09/	5 131,097	· ^ ·	- ^ (	- ^ -	·		47,060		35.90%	
FONDREN MIDDLE SCHOOL	CSP Contractor	-	5 1,502,374 <sup>2</sup>	5 1,502,374		¢,		- -	5 628,396 ±	5 71,100			
FONDREN MIDDLE SCHOOL	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 393,144	\$ 391,167	ş 154,110	ş 93,702	ج	÷ ÷		÷ .	Ş 247,813	63.03%	

176,765 25.19% 2,200,775 22.77% 1,274,126 53.69% 247,862 100.00% - 0.00% 181,851 11.81% 
 109,025
 19.32%

 3,193,993
 47.20%

 562,594
 35.78%
 875,044 100.00% 3,357,836 27.22% 1,042,317 59.64% 
 187,535
 20.61%

 2,579,048
 21.28%

 1,215,253
 49.32%
 100.00% 100.00% 20.79% 
 901,945
 100.00%

 2,041,648
 16.60%

 1,061,661
 56.47%
 43.99% 108,602 176,363 1,292,489 202,792 15,458 12,000 \$ 488,853 \$ 5 - \$ 364,618 \$ - \$ 161,210 \$ 226,562 \$ - \$ - - 5 1,779,732 5 5 ۰ ۲ 1,805 \$ -122,183 2,200 164,765 \$ \* 1,711,922 \$ \* 26,325 \$ \$ - \$ 2,993,217 \$ 109,025 \$ 3,071,810 \$ 11,198 \$ 15,458 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ 261,916 \$ ŝ -\$ ŝ - \$ 1, 6 1, \$ \$ \$ 750 \$ - \$ - \$ · · · • • • , , , , \$ \$ \$ <mark>ہ ہ</mark> - \$ - \$ - \$ 208,913 \$ 177,949 \$ \$ \$ \$ \* \* \* \* \* \* \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ ŝ 97,546 \$ 163,170 \$ - \$ - \$ 761 \$ - \$ - \$ 393,392 \$ - \$ 313,079 \$ 109,821 \$ - \$ 748,582 \$ ÷. - \$ 84,305 ¢ -\$ 734,959 \$ - \$ 1,065,213 \$ - \$ 106,036 \$ 386,026 \$ 821,861 1,737,846 14,950,757 694,643 9,650,739 2,344,928 2,024,637 564,282 6,767,433 1,555,255 8,886,969 12,299,771 1,865,316 **15,053,457** 12,690,310 106,441 1,735,068 246,869 **2,088,378** 909,745 12,118,104 2,443,528 3,165,192 1,526,824 1,292,489 967,390 2,395,422 12,337,867 15,471,376 4,939,766 2,026,614 2,026,614 5,64,282 5,564,282 5,567 5,567 8,904,222 \$ 12,299,771 \$ \$ 1,879,940 \$ \$ 15,081,656 \$ 1,292,489 \$ 975,416 \$ 2,444,268 \$ n **v** v 
 S
 875,044
 5

 8
 12,337,867
 5

 5
 12,337,867
 5

 5
 12,337,867
 5

 5
 12,944
 5

 5
 12,345,484
 5

 5
 2,373,178
 5

 5
 2,373,178
 5

 5
 2,373,178
 5

 5
 2,373,178
 5

 5
 2,373,178
 5

 5
 2,366,645
 5

 5
 2,366,945
 5

 5
 2,366,945
 5

 5
 2,366,943
 5

 5
 2,366,943
 5

 5
 2,366,943
 5

 5
 2,366,943
 5

 5
 2,464,994
 5

 5
 2,464,994
 5

 5
 2,444,994
 5

 5
 2,444,994
 5

 5
 2,444,994
 5
 3,165,192 1,540,376 4,953,431 <mark>v v v</mark> <mark>\$ \$ \$ \$</mark> ŝ CADENCE MASHANE CONSTRUCTION CO. CADENCE MASHANE CONSTRUCTION CO. Total CENSLER SATTERIEL & PONTIKES CONST. VARIOUS VENDORS PRIME CONTRACTORS INC. VARIOUS VENDORS TOTA JOH KARSEY ASSOCIATES INC. JOHN BRINGT CONSTRUCTION, LTD. VARIOUS VENDORS DRYMALLA CONSTRUCTION CO. VARIOUS VENDORS Total INC. PRIME CONTRACTORS INC. VARIOUS VENDORS Total PBK ARCHITECTS PRIME CONTRACTORS IN VARIOUS VENDORS Total Total Architect P CSP Contractor P Other V Architect F CSP Contractor F Other V CSP Contractor F Architect CMAR Other Architect CMAR Other Archite CMAR Other CMAR Other HEROD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL HEROD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL HEROD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL FROST ELEMENTARY SCHOOL FROST ELEMENTARY SCHOOL FROST ELEMENTARY SCHOOL HORN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL HORN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL HORN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL FONVILLE MIDDLE SCHOOL FONVILLE MIDDLE SCHOOL KASHMERE HIGH SCHOOL KASHMERE HIGH SCHOOL KASHMERE HIGH SCHOOL GRADY MIDDLE SCHOOL GRADY MIDDLE SCHOOL GRADY MIDDLE SCHOOL HENRY MIDDLE SCHOOL HENRY MIDDLE SCHOOL HENRY MIDDLE SCHOOL JONES HIGH SCHOOL JONES HIGH SCHOOL FONDREN MIDG FONDREN MIDG FONDREN MIDG FOERSTER ELE FOERSTER ELE FOERSTER ELE

HISD - BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE WORKBOOK MEETING JANUARY 28, 2014 - www.houstonisd.org/bond

2,787 \$

92,971 \$

M/WBE Report - Page 2 of 10 As of December 13, 2013

VARIOUS VENDORS Total

Other

2007 Bond Report

School Name	Vendor / Project Type	Vendor Name	Contracted Amount	Payments to Date	First Tier MBE Spend	First Tier Ad	Additional MBE Additional Spend WBE Spend	d Second Tier MBE	E Second Tier WBE Spend	Total M/WBE Commitment Amount	Total M/WBE Committed Percentage	
	Architect	SMITH & COMPANY ARCHITECTS, INC.	\$ 57,391 \$ 704 745	\$ 56,466 \$ ^	57,391	\$ \$	18,134 <mark>\$ -</mark>		ŝ	\$ 57,391	100.00%	
NELSO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL KELSO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Other	UI CONSTRUCTION VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 73,423	>         /04,/45         >           \$         271,518         \$	152,318 \$	4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 -	 	\$ 200,120 \$ -	\$ 020,932	\$ 893,058 \$ 169,224		
LANER MIDDLE SCHOOL	Architect	Total Natex Corporation	5 1,035,559 5 98,718	\$ 1,032,729 <mark>\$ 98,718 \$</mark>	- -	98,718 \$	- \$ -		\$	\$ 98,718	100.00%	
LANIER MIDDLE SCHOOL LANIER MIDDLE SCHOOL	CSP Contractor Other	CSP Contractor PRIME CONTRACTORS INC. Other VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 1,059,791 \$ 411,128	5 1,059,791 5 \$ 404,639 \$	108,708	\$ - <u>\$</u> \$ 25,854 \$	- <del>\$</del> -	\$ 175,983 \$ -	: \$ 537,145 \$ -	\$ 713,128 \$ 134,562		
	Architect	Total SMITH & COMPANY ARCHITECTS. INC.	\$ 1,569,637 \$ 172.227	\$ 1,563,148 \$ 167,408 \$	172.227	\$ - <mark>\$</mark>	73.757 <mark>\$</mark> -	, ,	, ,	\$ 172.227		
	CSP Contractor	CADENCE MCSHANE CONSTRUCTION CO.	\$ 1,055,286	\$ 1,055,286 \$		\$ - -		\$ 392,836	۰. ۲۰۰۰	\$ 392,836	37.23%	
	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS Total	\$ 1,441,649 \$ 2,669,163	\$ 1,432,289 \$ \$ 2,654,982	231,399 \$	125,228 \$	- \$ -	\$ -	\$ 780	Ş		
LEWIS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL I FWIS FI EMENTARY SCHOOL	Architect CMAR	MOLINA WALKER ARCHITECTS, INC. DRYMAILA CONSTRUCTION CO.	<mark>\$ 1,101,510</mark> \$ 13,526,543	\$         1,101,510         \$           \$         13,524,943         \$		\$ 1,101,510 <mark>\$</mark> \$ - \$	- <mark>\$ 26,8</mark> ( - <del>\$</del> -	00 \$ 3.473.380	\$	\$ 1,101,510 \$ 4.423.788		
	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 8,189,015	\$ 8,187,428 \$	1,119,348 \$	633,854 \$	- \$	- \$	ŝ	\$ 1,753,201	21.41%	
	Architect	Total VLK ARCHITECTS	\$ 22,817,068 \$ 514.746	\$ 22,813,881 \$ 495.618 \$	, S	s -	- Ş	\$ 2.900	- \$	\$ 2.900	0.56%	
	CSP Contractor	FORT BED MECHANICAL LTD.	\$ 6,714,309	\$ 6,680,407 \$ \$ 0,000,407 \$		01.000		1,84	\$ 135,770	\$ 1,978,504		
	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS Total	\$ 2,449,061 \$ 9,678,115	\$ 2,237,715 \$ \$ 9,413,740	\$ 975,24	383,403 5	60,750 \$ -	٠ •	- ÷	5 1,048,927		
LOVE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL I OVE FLEMENTARY SCHOOL	Architect I CSP Contractor	Natex Corporation PRIME CONTRACTORS INC.	<mark>\$ 51,675</mark> \$ 694.585	\$ 51,675 \$ \$ 694.585 \$		s 51,675 \$ \$ - \$	 	\$ \$	÷ . ک	\$ 51,675 \$ -	100.00%	
	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 131,782	\$ 131,782 \$	67,293 \$	15,502 \$	- \$ -	s '	\$ '	\$ 82,795		
	Architect	lotal PGAL	\$ 878,042 \$ 957,975	5         878,042           \$         957,975         \$	•	\$ - \$	- \$ -		ş	Ş		
LOVETT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	CMAR	DRYMALLA CONSTRUCTION CO.	\$ 12,477,824	\$ 12,477,824 \$	- rco ror	\$ - \$	- - -	\$ 1,498,469 ^	5 183,483	\$ 1,681,952	13.48%	
	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS Total	\$ 16,283,303	<del>ه ډ</del>	~	329,635	· ·	۰ ۰	~ ~	~		
MARSHALL MIDDLE SCHOOL	Architect	PDG, INC.	\$ 288,377 \$ 3.071.211	ŝ		\$ · \$	, ,		\$ 118,721	ŝ		
	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 1,796,865	>         >	283,751 \$	, 121,998 \$	- <u>\$</u> 009	- \$ \$	۰ م	\$ 2,101,239 \$ 405,748	22.58%	
	Architect	Total PDG. INC.	\$ 5,156,553 \$ 127.145	\$ V		\$   	· ·	, ,	\$ 43.403	\$ 43.403	34.14%	
MARTINEZ, C. ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	CSP Contractor	STATE CONSTRUCTION, L.P.,	\$ 1,710,066	Ş	-	\$ - \$	- \$ -	\$ -	\$	- ÷		
	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 683,601 \$ 2.520.811	\$ 682,367 \$ \$ 2.519.578	116,828 \$	41,615 \$	- \$ -	\$	\$	\$ 158,443	23.18%	
		PDG, INC.	\$ 148,674	\$ 148,674 \$		\$ - \$	- \$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,045	Ş		
MCNAMARA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL MCNAMARA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	CSP Contractor	FORT BEND MECHANICAL LTD. VARIOLIS VENDORS	\$ 1,542,905 \$ 381,227	\$ 1,542,905 \$ \$ 381,227 \$	93.281	\$ - \$ 48.673 \$	 	\$ 325,591 \$ -	. \$ 324,115 \$ -	\$ 649,706 \$ 141.954	42.11% 37.24%	
		Total	\$ 2,072,806	\$ 2,072,806	ſ.		<u>}</u> .	>				
MEMORIAL ELEMENTARY SCHOOL MEMORIAL FLEMENTARY SCHOOL	Architect CSP Contractor	HILL & SWART ARCHITECTS. INC. STATE CONSTRUCTION. L. P	<mark>\$ 56,336</mark> \$ 615.577	<mark>\$ 56,336 \$</mark> \$ 615.577 \$	56,336	\$ • •	• • • •	, , 2	 \$	\$ 56,336 \$ -	100.00%	
	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 110,959	\$ 99,592 \$	51,102 \$	12,285	- \$ -	\$	\$ -	\$ 63,387		
	Architect	Total SHW GROUP, INC,	\$ 782,873 \$ 181,089	\$ 771,506 \$ 181.089 \$	•	\$ -	- \$-		5 69.112	\$ 79.112	43.69%	
MILUE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	CSP Contractor	STATE CONSTRUCTION, L. P.,	\$ 2,084,936	Ş		\$ - \$	- \$ -	\$ 628,396	ŝ	\$ (		
	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 325,186 \$ 2.591.211	\$ \$	89,673 \$	56,905 \$	- \$ -		\$ -	\$ 146,578	45.08%	
NORTHUNE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Architect		\$ 217,537	\$ 217,537 \$	•	\$ - -	, 2	\$ 31,123	ŝ	ŝ	57.50%	
	Other	UL CONSTRUCTION VARIOUS VENDORS	5 636,803	\$ 2,/41,/89 \$ \$ 617,452 \$	146,665 \$	> - > 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5	- \$ - 4,840 \$ -	- 5 5	- 208,995	\$ 248,122 \$ 248,122	32.41% 38.96%	
		Total	\$ 3,596,129	\$ 3,576,778	-		6 7					
OSBORNE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL OSBORNE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Architect CSP Contractor	PGAL PRIME CONTRACTORS INC.	5 226,238 5 2.985,268	5 222,228 5 5 2.985.268 5	•	 - v	••••	5 98,000 5 5 11.708.203 5	, , v v	\$ 98,000 \$ 11.708.203	43.32% 392.20%	
	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 836,080	. \$\$ .	179,102 \$	100,571 \$	1,551 \$ -		\$ -	\$ 279,674		
		Total TAFT ARCHITECTS	5 4,047,586 \$ 634,106	\$ 3,997,317 \$ 634,106 \$		\$ - \$	, ,		- \$ 1	\$ 85,000		
PECK ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	CMAR	TURNER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY	\$ 336,006	÷,	- 000 010	\$ - \$	- -	\$ 718,608	, ,	\$ 718,608	213.87%	
	Other		\$ 10,355,169 \$ 17,325,281	s, s,	6/0,380 \$	360,563 5	- -	ج	ş -	\$ 1,030,943		
POE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Architect	Natex Corporation	<mark>\$ 116,027</mark> \$ 525,027	<del>\$</del> \$		116,027 \$	- \$ -	, \$	\$ '	\$ 116,027		
	Other	PRIME CONTRACTORS INC. VARIOUS VENDORS	5 1,631,973 5 104.143	s s	50.824 5	5 - 5 15.948 5	 	\$ \$	\$ \$	\$ 66.772	0.00%	
			\$ 1,852,143	\$ 1,849,884		-		. 4				
ROOSEVELT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL ROOSEVELT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Architect CMAR	RWS ARCHITECTS, INC. GAMMA CONSTRUCTION COMPANY INC.	\$ 837,720 \$ 35,390	\$ - \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	<u>,</u>	\$ - 2	- \$ 181,25	- ¢ ¢ cs	\$ 6,500	\$ 1,113,811	100.00% 3147.25%	
		VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 15,165,047	\$ 15,123,302 \$	757,855 \$	294,910 \$	- \$-		÷.	\$ 1,052,765	6.94%	
	Architect	Total PMP ARCHITECTS	\$ 15,838,157 \$ 116.269	\$ 15,761,022 \$ 116.269 \$		\$ -	- \$-	, ,	\$ 43.913	ş	37.77%	
SHADOWBRIAR ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	tractor	HORIZON INTERNATIONAL GROUP	<mark>\$ 1,498,950</mark>	<mark>\$ 1,498,950 <del>\$</del></mark>			144,561 <mark>\$ -</mark>	, , ,	- \$	\$ 1		
	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS Total	\$ 299,1/1 \$ 1,914,389	\$ 299,1/1 \$ \$ 1,914,389	1/9,/29 \$	13,882 5	<u>~</u>	۰ ۲	۰ ۲	\$ 193,611	64.72%	
<b>VBE Report</b> - Page 3 of 10		INI NOTSUOH	DEPENDENT	SCHC	DISTRIC	ICT I A NI I A DV	0				0	?
f December 13, 2013				THEE WORKBOOK - ME		JANUARY	Z8, ZU14					7

M/WBE Report - Page 3 of 10 As of December 13, 2013

www.houstonisd.org/bond

2007 Bond Report

School Name	Vendor / Project Type	Vendor Name	Contracted Amount	Payments to Date	First Tier MBE Spend	First Tier	Additional MBE Additional Spend	al Second Tier MBE Id Spend	SE Second Tier WBE Spend	Total M/WBE Commitment Amount	Total M/WBE Committed Percentage	STRIC
	Anala ta ant		¢ 400	001 LOV	ų	ų		ĩ			////	
VALLET WEST ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	CMAR	SATTERFIELD & PONTIKES CONST.	\$ 5.461.425	s s	° '	° , ∧	• • •	\$ 4.475.374	• • •	\$ 4.475.374	81.95%	
	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 2,407,391	. <del>.</del> .	\$ 535,632	\$ 217,880	- ÷ - ÷		\$		31.30%	
	Architect	I OTAI HERMES ARCHITECTS. INC.	\$ 344.450	<del>د</del> در	\$ '	\$ '	- 5 -	\$ 75.367 \$	7 \$ 11.954	\$ 87.321	25.35%	
MELCH MIDDLE SCHOOL	CSP Contractor	PRIME CONTRACTORS INC.	\$ 4,486,475	Ş	\$	- \$	- \$ - \$	- \$		\$ -	0.00%	
		VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 1,055,699	\$ 1,047,699	\$ 140,393	\$ 102,401	\$ - \$ -	\$	\$ -	\$ 242,794	23.00%	
WHARTON K-8 DUALLANGUAGE ACADEMY	Architect	Total PARRA DESIGN GROUP LTD.	5 5,886,625	<del>ه د</del>	\$ 46.800	\$ -	- <mark>\$</mark> - \$	, S	, ,	\$ 46.800	100.00%	
WHARTON K-8 DUAL LANGUAGE ACADEMY	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 720,945	Ş	\$ 454,621	\$ 4,320 \$	\$ - \$	- \$	\$ -	\$ 458,941	63.66%	
	A		\$ 767,745	\$ 674,670	r 100 447	,	4 000 EE 4	٩	4	100 A	100.000/	
WHITE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL WHITE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Architect CSP Contractor		\$ 2.425.498	<mark>v</mark> √	\$ 192,417 \$	v v	<mark>\$ 77,108 \$ -</mark> \$ - \$ -	\$ 1.275.656		5 192,417 5 1.275.656	100.00% 52.59%	
	Other		\$ 361,178	Ş	\$ 75,730	\$ 58,835	\$ - \$ -	- \$	\$ 2,978	\$ 137,543	38.08%	
		Total	\$ 2,979,094	\$ 2,953,496								
ALCOTT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Architect	MERRIMAN HOLT ARCHITECTS	\$ 310,160	ŝ	' v	' s	- - -	\$ 74,032 \$ 111,032	2 \$ -	\$ 74,032 ¢ 7,032,055	23.87%	
	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	006,260,c ¢	\$ 386,161	ء \$ 205,729	۰ ۰	  	\$	- 003,2399 \$	\$ 205,729	51.52%	
		Total	\$ 4,602,297	\$ 4,588,623								
ALLEN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Architect	MATRIX SPENCER INC	\$ 683,501	\$ 673,086	\$ \$	\$ • • • • • • •	\$ - \$ - 5 - 5	\$ 144,500	\$ '	\$ 144,500	21.14%	
	Other			د م د	- <del>د</del> ک	¢ 11,099,367 \$ ¢ 105,120 \$	<mark>ې 241,9/b کې 8/7,42 خ</mark> د د د				100.00%	
	OUTHER	Total	\$ 16,127,808	ب \$ 1	ĥ	۰,		۰ ۴			94.12%	
ATHERTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Architect	IDG ARCHITECHTURE	\$ 638,461	Ş	\$ 638,461	<del>،</del> -	<del>\$</del> -\$-	÷ -	\$ -	\$ 638,461	100.00%	
	CMAR	CADENCE MCSHANE CONSTRUCTION CO.	\$ 12,926,907	ŝ	ŝ,	\$	- \$ - \$	\$	\$	\$ 	0.00%	
	other	VARIOUS VENDORS Total	\$ 15.333.018	5 15.183.019	ç 333,4U3	¢ 750'/TE ¢	- <u>~</u> - ~	٠ •	- •	CEU,LCO ¢	30.83%	
ATTUCKS MIDDLE SCHOOL	Architect		\$ 262,709	ج	<mark>\$ 262,709</mark>	\$ -	<mark>\$ 27,712</mark> \$ -	\$ -	Ş	\$ 262,709	100.00%	
	CSP Contractor	PRIME CONTRACTORS INC.	\$ 2,921,024	\$ 2,921,024	\$		- \$	\$ 1,700,048	8 \$ 367,188	\$ 2,067,236	70.77%	
	Other		\$ 456,893 \$ 3.640.626	v. 4	\$ 120,657	ş 4,950	- <u>-</u> -	۔ ج		\$ 125,607	27.49%	
	Architect	_	\$ 192,197	\$ 3,030,230 \$ 190,280	\$ -	\$ 192,197	<del>\$</del> -\$-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 192,197	100.00%	
AUSTIN HIGH SCHOOL	CSP Contractor	DT CONSTRUCTION	\$ 3,060,368	\$ 3,023,763	Ş	÷	\$ - \$ -	- \$	•		0.00%	
	Other		\$ 1,202,323	Ş	\$ 58,848	\$ 22,926	\$ - \$ -	\$	\$ 27,311	\$ 109,085	9.07%	
BEILAIRE HIGH SCHOOL	Architect	l otal GENSLER	\$ 4,454,887 \$ 859.478	\$ 4,138,371 \$ 859.478		÷	\$ \$	¢ 186.42	5 ¢ 26.060	¢ 212.485	24 7.7%	
	CMAR	SATTERFIELD & PONTIKES CONST.	\$ 11,313,331	Ŷ	, ,	- - ~		\$ 3,874,074	ŝ	ŝ	34.33%	
BELLAIRE HIGH SCHOOL	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 2,593,995	Ş	\$ 1,364,733	\$ 238,222	\$ - \$ -	۔ چ	\$ 43,403	\$ 1,646,358	63.47%	
	Architact	Total EEUD GEOGESMANI COX ABCUITECTE INC	\$ 14,766,804 ¢ 296.350	\$ 14,609,626 ¢ 296.750	Ŷ	۔ ب	¢ ¢	¢ 120.07	ų		3E 7E%	
BLACK MIDDLE SCHOOL	CSP Contractor	MINER-DEDERICK CONSTRUCTION	\$ 4,060,720	r vr	, ,	, ,		\$ 1,745,500	\$ 46,018	\$ 1,791,518	44.12%	
	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 1,259,062	\$ 1,232,390	\$ 681,794	\$ 164,577	\$	- \$	Ş	\$ 846,370	67.22%	
		Total	\$ 5,706,032	\$ v	20 Or	4	4	٩			1000 001	
	CSP Contractor	PYRAMID CONSTRUCTORS INC	<del>ر 53</del> 7 459 ک	<mark>ک کو,کک کې کو,کک</mark> ک	<u>ددار 24</u> ک	• • •	~ v	\$ 100712	, , ∧ v	\$ 29,055 \$ 100 712	18 91%	
BRIARMEADOW CHARTER	Other		\$ 252,016	ŝ	\$ 110,496	\$ 22,840 \$	\$ 20,400 \$ -		, , ¢		52.91%	
			\$ 813,530	\$								
BROWNING ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Architect	AMBROSE & MCENANY AND HOUSE ARCHITECTS	\$ 137,242	\$ 131,383	\$	۔ چ	- \$ - \$	\$ 54,918 6	, ,	\$ 54,918 \$ 125255	40.02%	
	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 495,682	\$ 466,625	\$ 128,256	\$ 86,581 \$		 -			43.34%	
			\$ 1,869,219	\$								
	Architect	AUTOARCH	\$ 73,143	<mark>به</mark> ر	י ג	<mark>\$ 73,143</mark> ^	- <u>\$</u>	' \$	, ,	\$ 73,143 \$	100.00%	
BURNET ELEMENTARY SCHOOL BURNET ELEMENTARY SCHOOL D	Other	DI CONSTRUCTION VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 869.873	~ ~	 1.631 خ	\$ 54.246	  	~ v	۰ ، ۱	\$ 85.878	9.87%	
		Total	\$ 1,855,093	\$ 1,711,172				÷	+	a rafaa a	8 m - 1 B - 8	
	Architect	LLEWELYN-DAVIES SAHNI INC.	\$ 125,407	Ş,	\$ 125,407	\$	\$ 29,259 \$ -	\$ -	\$	\$ 125,407	100.00%	
BURRUS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	CSP Contractor	HORIZON INTERNATIONAL GROUP	<mark>\$ 1,403,748</mark> ¢ 750.645	\$ 1,403,748 \$ 302,020	\$ 1,403,748 \$ 163,730	י א	<mark>\$ 71,611 \$ -</mark> ¢ ¢	s v	\$ \$ 700	\$ 1,403,748 \$ 162,620	100.00%	
	Olici	Total	\$ 2,279,800	r s	<b>^</b>	·	۰ ۲	٠ ٢	- not	ACO'COT C	2/00'T7	
	Arch itect	REY DE LA REZA ARCHITECTS	\$ 1,719,173	\$ 1,668	\$ 1,719,173	\$ -	\$ 109,000 \$ 16,72		Ş	\$ 1,719,173	100.00%	
	CMAR CEP Contractor	TURNER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY	\$ 15,184,730 \$ 1738.605	\$ 15,161,882 \$ 15,161,882	م	۔ ج		\$ 2,064,210 \$	0 \$ 621,817 \$	\$ 2,686,027 5	17.69%	
	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 3,501,969	5 1,002,030 \$ 3,370,515	ې 998,494	\$ 344,831	 	۰ ۰	۰ ، ،	\$ 1,343,325	38.36%	
		Total	\$ 22,144,477	\$ 21,882,866								
	Architect CED Contractor	_	\$ 159,470 ¢ 1 700 464	\$ v	\$ 159,470 \$	- د	- - - -	\$ \$ 7 E 7 2 7	\$ - 5	\$ 159,470 \$ 7 550,173	100.00%	
	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS		5 178,496 \$ 178,496	\$ 38,510	\$ 110,728 \$	  	- \$	- \$	\$ 149,238	80.76%	
				\$.								
CARTER CAREER CENTER CARTER CAREER CENTER	Architect Other	KEY DE LA REZA ARCHITECIS VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 1,634,952	\$ 1,629,853	\$ 162,338 \$ 724,159	\$ 252,531 \$	  	 \$	, , \$	5 162,338 \$ 976,690	100.00% 59.74%	
		Total	\$ 1,797,290	\$ 1,781,028								
CONTEMPORARY LEARNING CENTER HIGH SCHOOL (YWCAP)	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS Total	5 1,340,401 \$ 1.340.401	\$	5 614,886 5	ş 229,352 ş	22,570 \$	- \$ -	s - s	\$ 844,239 62.98%	62.98%	
		- 4 - f 40	A							2	(	l

M/WBE Report - Page 4 of 10 As of December 13, 2013

HISD - BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE WORKBOOK MEETING JANUARY 28, 2014 - www.houstonisd.org/bond

2007 Bond Report

			8																																																														
	Total M/WBE Committed Percentage		6.59% 100.00%	32.59%		100.00%	100.00%	200-00-	22.82%		20.68%		8.27%	0.00%	52.24%		100.00%	%00.001	37.40%	100.000	100.00%	35 86%	%00°CC	7 88%	24.08%	36.77%	A/1 //OC	100.00%	51.29%	44.29%		59.00%		100.00%	0.00%	43.85%	30.01%	100.00%	35.29%		100.00%	0.00%	83.52%	/0000	0.00%	11.10%		38.08%	100.00%	26.06%		101.44%	100.00%	18.40%	100 00%	0.00%	30.54%		100.00%	100.00%	48.72%	1 M 10%	22.98%	36.47%	
R L	Total M/WBE Commitment Amount		5 11,767 5 3141816	5 252,715		5 57,400	536,321 81337	100/10 1	96.000	1,7	\$ 138,853		\$ 34,234	10	\$ 544,203	1	58,/11	0 /40,255	185,88 0		5 415,633 c 1 000 2 40	5 L/UGU/340	cc6'00C ¢	\$ 20.10F	20,105	\$ 841 467	401/TTO 0		\$ 1,163,767	\$ 150,173		\$ 75,335		5 206,270		61,782	¢ 42.725	1.(			\$ 297,265		\$ 425,767			96.359		\$ 25,382	\$ 682,887	\$ 91,891			\$ 2,055,041	90,726	\$ 105 676		\$ 117,787		\$ 138,534	\$ 1,697,840	\$ 203,240	¢ 340 990		5 182,543	
	Second Tier WBE Spend	,	\$ 2,567 \$	\$ . \$		-	· ·	*	\$ - \$	1	\$ 2,138		\$ 5,734 \$	\$ -	\$ - \$			· ·	-	~			· ·	¢ 8.293 ¢			*	, ,	\$ 530,000 \$	\$ - \$		ş - Ş	-		, , ,	· ^	, , ,	· ·	-		\$ - \$	\$ -	\$ - \$		, , , ,		*	\$ - \$	\$ - \$	\$ - \$		1	-	· ·	· ·				- \$	\$ - \$	\$ - \$		208.086		
	Second Tier MBE Spend		<u>5 9,200</u> 5 ¢ <u>- ¢</u>	\$ \$		- s	, , , ,	~	\$ 96.000 \$	\$ 1,717,655			\$ 28,500 \$	\$ -	\$ -		, ,	· ^ <	· •				- ¢	¢ 11 812 ¢	\$ 1753 300		2		\$ 633,767	\$ -		\$ - \$		'			¢ 42.725 ¢		s -		- \$	¢ -	\$ -		, , , ,	- ·	•	\$ 25,382	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 180,967 \$	s s	÷		, , ,	, ,		- \$	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 597.145		
	Additional WBE Spend		 \$			<del>،</del> •	- ^ v	٠	, S	•	- \$		\$ -		\$ -			^ <		ł	- - -	, , , ,	- c	- \$		, ,	٠	\$ 9,500	÷	- \$		\$ - \$		•		•	- ~		s -			\$ -	\$ -	ť	 ~ ~	- ·	•	- \$	•	\$ -		\$ -	•	÷ -	, ,	, .	\$ '	*	\$ -	•	\$ -	¢ 10.300	10,300	, , v	
	Additional MBE Spend		- 5	5 5		- <del>\$</del>	י גיי	~	- ŝ	- \$ -	- \$ 2		- \$ -	- \$ -	- \$ 0		, ,	, A (		ı	- - -			- \$	, , , ,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	~	- \$ 8,000	- \$ -	- \$0		450 \$ -		- \$ 92,422	, , ,		\$	, , ,	, ,		- \$ 9,025	- \$ -	t \$ -	و	~ ·		*	- \$ -	- \$ -	5 \$ -		- \$ -		5	- -				- \$ 63,756	- \$ 185,199			• •	<del>-</del>	
	First Tier WBE Spend	•	s v	\$ 181,222 \$		<u>د</u>	<del>ک</del> 11 498		Ş		\$ 24,992		Ş		\$ 73,170		n e			۰ د	<u>ν</u> ν	ې خ 289.875	510'E07 ¢	ş	~ ~	\$ 493.619	the state of the s	Ş	ş	\$ 75,670			•	s v	ب ۲		÷	ъ <b>ч</b>	\$ 134,956		Ş	Ş	\$ 302,064	e	~ v	\$ 21.188	souther A	Ş	Ş	\$ 15,295		Ş		ş 825	ş	r vi	\$ 17,075		Ş		\$ 96,896	ų	<u>م</u> در	\$ 749	
	First Tier MBE Spend	•	5	71,494		57,400	5 530,321		\$	- \$	\$ 111,723		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 471,033		58,/11	74 0,255	74,000	A1E 633	<del>ک 415,633 د</del>	\$ 277.059	6CD(117 ¢	, ,	, , ,	\$ 347.843	010(110 0	\$ 187,028	÷ ۔	\$ 74,503		\$ 74,885 \$		5 206,270 2	- cc 12	61,332	· •	5 1.039.926	\$ 136,439		\$ 297,265		\$ 123,702	بر	~ ·	75.172		, Ş	\$ 682,887	\$ 76,596		\$ -	5 2,055,041	89,901	¢ 105.626	- \$	\$ 100,712		\$ 138,534		\$ 106,344	240 990	240,530	\$ 181,794	
	Payments to Date		5 147,544 5 701 409	\$ 536,784	\$ 1,385,737	5 57,400	\$ 139,321 \$	\$ 733.605	\$ 407,953	\$ 4,912,972	\$ 656,570	\$ 5,977,495	\$ 387,631	\$ 5,487,963	\$ 893,839	s 6,769,432	5 58/11	734 755 734 755 7	231,203	5 T/U3U/23T	¢ 415,435	5 1 508 767	7 537 348	\$ 696.068	\$ 7.757.847	\$ 7.948.915	5 358.449.299	\$ 182,067	\$ 2,204,207	\$ 331,114	\$ 2,717,388	\$ 124,481	\$ 124,481	5 158,639	5 140,//4	\$ 123,118 \$ 472,521	442,001	5 603.033	\$ 687,001	\$ 1,393,901	\$ 267,265	\$ 3,135,095	\$ 494,050	5 3,896,409	\$ 203,200 \$ 7 840 435	\$ 843.298	\$ 3,946,939	\$ 62,285	\$ 357,138	\$ 331,587	\$ 751,010	\$ 175,202	\$ 1,908,041	5 404,280	\$ 2,487,522	5 1.028.382	\$ 332,833	\$ 1,466,841	\$ 136,005	\$ 1,438,144	\$ 367,035	5 1,941,184	\$ 3.503.955	\$ 488,710	\$ 4,233,655
	Contracted Amount		5 178,443 \$ 7141,816		\$ 3,095,775	\$ 57,400	\$ 330,321 \$ 168 067		\$ 420.621				\$ 414,100			\$ 7,008,834		¢ 740,255	•		¢ 5415,633 ¢	\$ 1 581 009	\$ 7 604 789		\$ 7.280.613	\$ 7.288.637	\$ 10.266.545		\$ 2,269,157		\$ 2,795,272		\$ 127,688		7	\$ 140,904 \$ 3179,829		1	\$ 769,129	\$ 1,918,582		\$ 3,135,095	\$ 509,750	5 3,942,109 (	\$ 2/0,762 \$ 3.748 877	5 867.748		\$ 66,655		\$ 352,607	\$ 1,102,148	\$ 178,403	2		\$ 2,/26,389 3	\$ 1.028.382	\$ 385,692	\$ 1,519,700	\$ 138,534	1		\$ 2,253,521 (		\$ 500,504	4
	Vendor Name		PROZIGN ARCHITECTS INC. BHLIOC (DRIME)	VARIOUS VENDORS	Total	PARRA DESIGN GROUP, LTD.		Total	PGAL	PRIME CONTRACTORS INC.	VARIOUS VENDORS	Total	PROZIGN ARCHITECTS INC.	GAMMA CONSTRUCTION COMPANY INC.	VARIOUS VENDORS	Total	PARKA DESIGN GROUP, LI D.	CUNINIERINAI	VARIOUS VEINDURS		ARCIEC ASSOCIATES, INC. DRIME CONTRACTORS INC		VANIOUS VENUONS Total*	PROZIGN ARCHITECTS INC	IFFEREY C STONE INC.	VARIOUS VENDORS	Total	RDC ARCHITECTS	PYRAMID CONSTRUCTORS, INC.	VARIOUS VENDORS	Total	VARIOUS VENDORS	Total	MLB AND ASSOCIATES, LLC	PRIME CONTRACTORS INC.	VARIOUS VENDORS	AMBROSE & MCENANY AND HOLISE ABCHITECTS	RINDIGSE & INCLINANI AND INOGE ANGINEEUS RHI-IOC (PRIME)	VARIOUS VENDORS	Total	SUSTAITA ASSOCIATES A.I.A., INC.	DRYMALLA CONSTRUCTION CO.	VARIOUS VENDORS	Total	AIMBRUSE & INCENARY AND HOUSE ARCHITECTS DRIME CONTRACTORS INC			AMBROSE & MCENANY AND HOUSE ARCHITECTS	RHJ-JOC (PRIME)	VARIOUS VENDORS	Total	FEHR GROSSMAN COX ARCHITECTS, INC.	HORIZON INTERNATIONAL GROUP	VARIO US VENDORS	Lotal SLISTALTA ASSOCIATES A LA INC	DRYMALLA CONSTRUCTION CO.	VARIOUS VENDORS	Total	LLEWELYN-DAVIES SAHNI INC.	HORIZON INTERNATIONAL GROUP	VARIOUS VENDORS	Total SLISTAITA ASSOCIATES A LA LINC	ES A.I.A.,	VARIOUS VENDORS	Total
	Vendor / Project Type		Architect CSP Contractor	Other		Architect	Other		Architect	CSP Contractor	Other		Architect	CMAR	Other		Architect	Other	ottler		Architect			Architect	CSP Contractor	Other			CSP Contractor			Other		Architect	CSP Contractor	Other	Architect	CSP Contractor	Other		Architect	CSP Contractor [	Other	A solution of	CSP Contractor	Other		Architect	CSP Contractor	Other		Architect	CSP Contractor	Other	Architect	CSP Contractor	Other		Architect	CSP Contractor	Other	Architect	Architect CSP Contractor	Other	
	School Name		CRESPO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		-		DE ZAVALA ELEMENI AKY SCHOOL DE7 AVALA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		DURKEE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		DURKEE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		EASTWOOD ACADEMY								FLEMING MIDDLE SCHOOL					FURR HIGH SCHOOL			GALLEGOS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL			GARDEN OAKS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL				GRISSOM ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	HAMILTON MIDDLE SCHOOL		HAMILTON MIDDLE SCHOOL		HARRIS, J. R. ELEMENTARY SCHOOL				HAKKIS, K. P. ELEINENLARY SCHOOL HARRIS P. D. ELEMENTARY SCHOOL			HARVARD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		HARVARD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL				HELMS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	HENDERSON   D ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		HENDERSON, J. P. ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		HERRERA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	HERRERA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		HIGH SCHOOLEOR PERFORMING & VISITAL ARTS		HIGH SCHOOL FOR PERFORMING & VISUAL ARTS	

M/WBE Report - Page 5 of 10 As of December 13, 2013

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE WORKBOOK - MEETING JANUARY 28, 2014 www.houstonisd.org/bond

2007 Bond Report

•

Total M/WBE Committed Percentage	100.00%	0.00%	000.00	0.00%	0.00%	22.76%		100.00%	100.00%	48.86%	200001-	100 000	100.00%	28.47%	38.32%		410.78%	i0/NIC#	78.64%		100.00%	17.69%	39.22%		100.00%	27.57%	50.44%		100.00%	12 91%	2010/07	N/TC:00	30 38%	5.33%		100.00%	20.26%	39.16%		100 00%	26 07%	20.52%	%70.U2	1000 0001	100.00%	0.00%	28.48%		100.00%	51.53%	49.37%		24.01%	26.55%	26.13%		100.00%	0.00%	32.62%		24.20%	37.28%	23.94%		100.00%	0.00%	42.98%		21.43%	0.30%	34.21%	[]
Total M/WBE Commitment Amount	152,620	- 170 07 1	10701			112,823		181.798	2,562,352	218 872	4 10/014	014 401	/24,4/9	2,619,900	1,185,860		285,062		917,634		607,246	681,331	608,674		119,417	400,000	223,904		106 446	173 268	105 505	DEFECT	44 180	186.079		990.640	2 808 322	1 223 300		370 457	1 111 405	A11 835	CC0/TT+	101 001	195,867	•	134,268		162,504	1,325,385	284,057		53,845	624,053	195,111		96,729		143,664		39,045	779,840	147,038		273,179	1	176,690		348,125	64,354	1,567,156	
Second Tier Cc WBE Spend	ج		, ,	- \$	\$ -	\$ -		- ¢			•	4	· ·	۰ م	- \$		86,700 \$	-	- \$			211,940 \$	- \$		- \$	400,000 \$	\$ -		•	70 102 ¢	¢ 707'01	۶ ۱	13.680 ¢		•	\$	\$ 927 777	\$ -	•	\$ '	2 2/2 2/2		<u>ه</u>	4	· ·	۲	• •	-	- \$	369,300 \$	- \$		- \$	200,086 \$	\$ -		- \$	- \$	- \$		- \$	\$ -	\$ -		- \$	۲	- \$		127,575 \$	64,354 \$	÷ -	
Second Tier MBE Si Spend W	۰ ¢	' '	٠ '	- \$	\$ -	\$ -		, S			>	4	· · · ·	2,619,900 \$	s -		198,362 \$	-	- \$			469,391 \$	- \$		- \$	\$ -	\$ '		•	103 166 ¢			30 500 \$		•	· ·	2 035 586 \$	> -	•	Ŷ			<u>~</u>	•	· ·	· ·	- \$	-	- \$	956,085 \$	- \$		53,845 \$	423,967 \$	\$ 290		\$ -	- \$	- \$		39,045 \$	779,840 \$	\$ -		÷ ·	\$ '	۰ ۲		220,550 \$	\$ -	\$ -	
Additional Sec WBE Spend	\$ - \$		٠ ٢	\$ - \$	\$ - \$	\$ - \$		\$ - \$			*	*	~ ·	- ~	\$ - \$		\$ - \$	272,902	\$ - \$		\$ <u>88,597</u> \$	\$ - \$	\$ - \$		<del>\$</del> -\$	\$ - \$	\$ - \$		¢ 29.693 \$		r •		~ - -			\$ - \$	· ·	, ~ , ,		د د		¢ 160.763 ¢		•	•	•	\$ - \$		<mark>\$ 69,925</mark> \$	\$ - \$	\$ - \$		\$ - \$	\$ - \$	\$ - \$		<mark>\$ -</mark> \$		\$ - \$		\$ - \$	\$ - \$	\$ - \$		\$ <mark>-</mark> \$	\$ ' \$	\$ - \$		\$ - \$	\$ - \$	\$ - \$	
Additional MBE Spend	55,345	•						5.000					•				•	205,000	-			-			-															17 000	000				•	•			3,500				-		-								-		•	,						
First Tier A WBE Spend		- 5 - 5		÷ -	\$ -	\$ -		181,798	2.562.352 \$	14 379 6			4/9	· ·	386,902		\$ -	'	35,081 \$		607,246	- \$	312,999				\$ 0206				140.052 ¢		~ -	3 896		-	,	478.852 \$		329.452	401/040	104 704	TU4,/U4	10101	195,867		26,703 \$			- \$	63,820 \$		-		39,988 \$		\$ <mark>-</mark>		76,878		- \$		95,769 \$		'		95,977 \$		- \$		446,100 \$	
First Tier MBE Spend	152,620 \$	140 EEO ¢	¢ 0000000	÷.	\$ -	112,823 \$		\$ -	. <del>.</del> .	204 493 \$		~	^ '	_	798,959 \$	-	۲	•	882,554 \$		- \$		295,675 \$		119,417 \$		214,834 \$		106.446 S	~	AE 643 ¢		~	185.111 \$		990.640 S	* ·	744.448 \$	4	2 <sup>-</sup>	, v	307131 \$	¢ TET'/DE	•	'		107,565 \$		162,504 \$		220,238 \$		\$ -		154,833 \$		96,729 \$		66,786 \$		\$ -	\$ -	51,269 \$		273,179 \$	\$	80,714 \$		\$ -		1,121,055 \$	
Payments to Date	150,663 \$	2,275,757 5	2.858.929	162,411 \$	2,410,396 \$	433,513 \$	3,006,320	180,091	2.562.352	247377	2 180 760		< << 4/10/	9,114,662 \$	2,655,731 \$	12,480,048	68,441 \$			1,037,967	543,288 \$	3,674,838 \$	1,520,737 \$	5,738,863	108,883 \$	1,348,303 \$	432,149 \$	1,889,335	106.446 \$	1 268 5.89	2 COC100217	1 677 736	112 201	3.462.108 \$	3.574.309	975,090	13 855 996	3 040.217 \$		377500	021 011 N	1 807 314 ¢	¢ 4TC//00/T	6,275,028			392,532 \$	2,699,862	162,504 \$	2,572,253 \$	568,248 \$	3,303,005	222,062 \$	2,350,180 \$	716,170 \$	3,288,412	96,729 \$		412,993 \$	1,801,907	159,784 \$	2,091,977 \$	591,634 \$	2,843,395	260,459 \$	3,521,284 \$	348,534 \$	4,130,277	1,607,026 \$		4,527,719 \$	27,474,925
Contracted Amount	<mark>\$ 152,620</mark> \$	5 2,275,757 5 6 446.070 6		\$ 164,772 \$	\$ 2,420,946 \$		\$ 3,081,510 \$	181,798	\$ 2,562,352 \$	\$ 447962 \$			\$ /24,479 \$	\$ 9,200,758 \$	3,094,646	5 13,019,882 5	\$ 69,396 \$			\$ 1,236,283 \$		\$ 3,852,394 \$		\$ 6,011,542 \$			\$ 443,941 \$			¢ 1341780 ¢			\$ 112.201 \$			\$ 990.640 \$		\$ 3,123,751 \$	Ľ			\$ 1 997 660 \$			195,691	2,127,860		\$ 2,795,166 \$	\$ 162,504 \$	\$ 2,572,253 \$			224,250			\$ 3,321,076 \$	\$ 96,729 \$	1		\$ 1,829,397 \$	\$ 161,357 \$	\$ 2,091,977 \$	\$ 614,077 \$	2	273,179				\$ 1,624,426 \$		\$ 4,580,336 \$	\$ 27,614,817 \$
Vendor Name	SMITH & COMPANY ARCHITECTS, INC.	DT CONSTRUCTION	Total	AMBROSE & MCENANY AND HOUSE ARCHITECTS				ENGLISH + ASSOCIATES ARCHITECTS, IN	COMEX CORPORATION	VARIOUS VENDORS	Total		AULUARCH	JEFFREY C. STONE, INC.	VARIOUS VENDORS	Total	CORGAN ASSOCIATES, INC.		VARIOUS VENDORS				VARIOUS VENDORS		ESPA CORP, INC.	ICI CONSTRUCTION INC.	VARIOUS VENDORS	Total	& SWART ARCHITECTS, INC.	5				VARIOUS VENDORS		SONKORNBERG ARCHITECTS, ILC		VARIOUS VENDORS		NA WALKER ARCHITECTS INC				011 - 400 0014460 40011140 040 141	CHITECIS, IN	RS INC.	DUS VENDORS	Total		PRIME CONTRACTORS INC.			IO RED ARCHITECTS			Total	IJ		DUS VENDORS	Total	STUDIO RED ARCHITECTS				RDC ARCHITECTS	PYRAMID CONSTRUCTORS, INC.	VARIOUS VENDORS	Total*	PBK ARCHITECTS	ANSLOW BRYANT CONSTRUCTION, LTD.	VARIOUS VENDORS	
Vendor / Project Type		CSP Contractor		Architect	CSP Contractor	Other		Architect	CSP Contractor	Other		A substance		CSP Contractor			Architect	ntractor	Other		Architect	CSP Contractor	Other		Architect	CSP Contractor	Other		Architect	CSP Contractor	Other	OULCI	Architect	Other		Architect	CMAR	Other		Architact	CSP Contractor			A	Architect	CSP Contractor	Other		Architect	CSP Contractor	Other		Architect	CSP Contractor	Other		Architect	CSP Contractor	Other		Architect	CSP Contractor	Other		Architect	CSP Contractor	Other		ect		Other	
School Name	HOBBY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL			HOLLAND MIDDLE SCHOOL	HOLLAND MIDDLE SCHOOL	HOLLAND MIDDLE SCHOOL		ISAACS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	ISAACS FLEMENTARY SCHOOL	ISAACS EI EMENTARY SCHOOL				JACKSON MIDDLE SCHOOL				JEFFERSON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL				JOHNSTON MIDDLE SCHOOL					JORDAN HIGH SCHOOL		KASHMERE GARDENS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	KASHMERE GARDENS EI EMENTARY SCHOOL				KEY MIDDLE SCHOOL		I OCKHART EI EMENTARY SCHOOL											MARTINEZ, R. ELEMENTARY SCHOOL						MONTGOMERY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL				OATES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		OATES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		PETERSEN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		PETERSEN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL				PLEASANTVILLE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL					

M/WBE Report - Page 6 of 10 As of December 13, 2013

HISD - BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE WORKBOOK MEETING JANUARY 28, 2014 - www.houstonisd.org/bond

# 2007 Bond Report

Total M/WBE Committed Percentage	X	35.03%	59.65%	43.85%		2.69% 20.17%	33.36%		28.19%	0.00%	54.21%		100.00%	17.82%	33.44%		100.00%	23.89%	57.84%		100.00%	100.00%	30.61%		100.00%	0.00%	51.62%	ļ	100.00%	11.06%		100.00%	100.00%	4.57%	101 L 40/	32.54%	15.24%	8/60.CT	100,00%	8.60%	~~~~~	110.97%	37.21%	%T7./C	100.00%	10 AA%	20.20%	×0.2.0%	/00/P P C	34.40%	100.00%	%TQ.4C	4 1.70/	4.05%	E1 070/0	%/0'TC	10 DE0/	20 UU	20.63%	20004	100 00%	21.99%	15 55%	%CC.CT	100 00%	0.00%	12 51%	%TC'7T	100.00%	31.68%	37.69%		
Total M/WBE To Commitment C Amount F		\$ 181,462	\$ 5,205,006	\$ 529,685	1 000	¢ 3 E8E 000	\$ 2,303,000 \$ 803.215		\$ 83,000	\$ -	\$ 430,107		\$ 923,494	\$ 2,317,216	\$ 1,879,204		\$ 135,471	\$ 189,801	\$ 1,613,178			\$ 6,275,177	\$ 1,072,121		\$ 472,178		\$ 573,991		\$ 224,855	\$ 183,181		\$ 259,118	\$ 2,570,174	\$ 39,200	A 474 010	3		010107 6	5 132.189	\$ 208.117	177(D)7	58.879	5 498 963	490,903	¢ 182.726	¢ 170.312	21C/0/T C	c7c(/c0 ¢	¢ 00 630	90,630	5 3,243,290 5 345 4F7	/C4/0T7 ¢		5 1 001 CC	¢ 175 100	00T'C/T ¢	000 20 2	, vo.	¢ 100.230	CC3(COT )	¢ 228.746		¢ 370.355		¢ 200.730	203,739	2	¢ 20,200	\$ 639.591		\$ 724.748		
Second Tier WBE Spend		\$ 8,100	\$ 39,697	\$ '	*	\$ 077'TE \$	, -, ,		; - \$		\$ 179,800		Ş	\$ 289,926	\$ -		\$ -	\$ 13,551 (	\$ -		\$	\$ -	\$		\$ -	\$	\$		\$ -	\$ -		\$	\$	s.			¢ 301,129	۰ ۲	s -	, . ,	٠ ٠	\$ 14.000	× ~	confeot é		5 10 200 5	n v		¢ 60.000	\$ P9	, , ,	•	ć 7440	ç 5,140	, . ,		ç		, , , ,	>	- - -	, . ,	, - , -	· ·		., . , .	, , , ,	· ·	-	\$ 2.370.000	- \$		
Second Tier MBE Spend		\$ 173,362	\$ 5,165,309	\$ -	~ ~ ~ ~ ~	¢ 3 E 95 000			\$ 83,000	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ 2,027,290	\$ -		\$ -	\$ 176,250	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ ·	\$	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -		ج	\$	\$ -	A 474 010	0/8/TCT ¢		٠ •	\$	, ,	2	\$ 44.879		م	, ,	¢ 151112	1	•	002.00 \$	5 2U,/3U	, , ,	م	¢ 4.700	\$ 4,200 ¢		•	oct 20 5	, zu,zu		2	, 2	\$ 419.432		¢		, , , v	, , , v	¢		\$ 883.500	Ş		
Additional WBE Spend		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	*	, , ,	, ,		- \$	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ '		\$ 29,730	÷	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -		- \$	\$ -	ş -	*	, ,	• •	, ,	s -	, ,	2	\$ -	, , ,	- •	¢ 14.421		, , ,	°.	Ŷ		<mark>\$ 223,489</mark>		ب	, , ,	י ר ע	°.	ç			2	۔ د	, ,	, ,	- -	, v	<mark>،</mark> ،	 	- -	¢ 26,000	>	ہ ہ	*	
Additional MBE Spend		- \$-	- \$ -	)57 \$ -	*	~ · ·	801 \$ -		- \$ -		867 \$ -		- \$ -	- \$ -	.636 \$ -		- \$ -	- \$ -	233 \$ -		- \$ 113,677	- \$ 2	843 \$ -		- \$ 225,780	- \$-	328 \$ -	-	- \$ 60,000	324 \$ -		18 \$ -	- \$ -	12 \$ -	٩	, ,			- \$ 52.500	83 \$		\$ - -	47 \$ -	- <u>~</u> /#	<u>אפן א</u> ין	- · ·		- c co	ų		,290 \$ /9//9/	- ¢ +c	÷	- ~	01 ¢		Ŷ		2 2 7 7	Å 17	- ¢ 50500		21 6		20 ¢ 16 770	<u>אן אין דס, און אין אין אין אין אין אין א</u>	450 ¢	- ¢ no	- \$ 161.500				
First Tier WBE Spend		Ş	-0	\$ 156,057	*	n v	\$ 165.8		Ş	Ş	\$ 33,867		Ş	¢	\$ 122,6		Ş		\$ 492,2		Ş	\$ 6,275,1	\$ 274,843		Ş	\$.	\$ 5,8		Ş	\$ 50,824		\$ 259,1	Ş	Ş 13,112	•	<u>م</u> ب	ς 53 800	7 U2/C	s	\$ 22.283		Ś	¢ 132.847	ст ¢	\$ 182.7	¢	ې خ 287	ć	ý	د د ۲۰۱۰۲	5 3,243,2 5	11	ų	r 1	¢ 70.001	10/0 ć	Ŷ	r •	ج 65.414	- (70)	ş	Ś	¢ 56.42.4		¢ 2007	<del>ک 203</del> ,7	¢ \$	U.	Ŷ	r s	\$ 124.720		
First Tier MBE Spend		÷ -	\$ -	\$ 373,628	*	~ v	\$ 637.414		\$ -	Ş	\$ 216,440		\$ 923,494	\$ -	\$ 1,756,568		\$ 135,471	\$ -	\$ 1,120,945		\$ 1,096,765	\$ -	\$ 797,278		\$ 472,178	ج	\$ 568,163		\$ 224,855	\$ 132,357		- \$	\$ 2,570,174	\$ 26,088	*	~ ~	- 201710	071/1-07 6	\$ 132.189	\$ 185.834	- color	\$ -	ې خ 183.054	tco,cot ç	, ,	- - √	- 5 5ADAD	040'240 6	Ŷ	~ <	- 10010 1	¢ 133,203	ہ ب		C00/TCC/T ¢	r	Ś	· ب	¢ 43.875	7 13/010	\$ 778.746	\$ -	¢ 221.021	777,727 ¢	, v	• • •	ې ۲.816 خ	0T0'/7 ¢	¢ 639.591		\$ 600.028	•	
Payments to Date		\$ 510,750	\$ 8,652,952	\$ 1,139,769	5 10,303,470	¢ 090,093 ¢ 056,637	\$ 2.365.452	\$ 11,624,179	\$ 294,469	\$ 3,817,575		\$ 4,896,149	\$ 895,021	\$ 12,755,400		\$ 18,431,507	\$ 135,471	\$ 794,515		\$ 3,641,192	\$ 971,268	\$ 5,852,825		\$ 10,021,575		\$ 6,993,003		\$ 8,065,196	\$ 178,492		\$ 1,801,246	\$ 256,453	\$ 2,528,233	\$ 791,809	5,5/b,495	¢ 439,709 ¢ 2.002.005	¢ν	, s	s.	Ś	\$ 2.442.197	5	~~~	¢ 1 200/022		¢ 1.626.600	с т, а с а, а и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и	¢ A 010 702	¢ 4,919,268	\$ 261,204	5 3,243,290	¢ 3 03,U32		ې 120,572 ک		¢ 1 A21 520	r v	÷ ۰	~ ~	\$ 1.735.656	× ~	\$ 1.907.311	¢ 1.628.062		¢ 175.456	¢ 175,430 ¢ 751,027	\$ 173.124	\$ 1.100.502	<del>،</del>	<b>,</b> ~	ŝ	\$ 11,956,089	
Contracted Amount		\$ 518,087	\$ 8,726,369	\$ 1,208,030	5 IU,452,485		\$ 2.407.428	\$ 11,672,852	\$ 294,469	\$ 3,817,575		\$ 4,905,404		\$ 13,006,630	5,619,1	\$ 19,549,784	135,	\$ 794,515		\$ 3,718,839	\$ 1,096,765		3,502,632	10,874,574	178	\$ 9,587,308		\$ 11,171,391	\$ 224,855	\$ 1,656,367	\$ 1,881,222	\$ 259,118	2,570,1	\$ 857,167	5 3,686,459	c		\$ 5.569,491			\$ 2.552.163			¢ 1 340,040		¢ 1631100		2/1+/HCT/C ¢	5 4,908,5U7		5,243,290 5 3,243,290			-	CVC	•	¢ 1/6 266			\$ 1.736.858	\$ 278.746	\$ 1.907.311		\$ 3,975,769		\$ 100,000 ¢	2,100,000	\$ 2.535.606	¢ 639.591	\$ 10.268.410	¢ 1.922,965	\$ 12,830,966	
Vendor Name		CORGAN ASSOCIATES, INC.	MORGANTI TEXAS, INC.	VARIOUS VENDORS		DUG ARCHITECTORE & INTERIOR DESIGN, INC. DRYMALLA CONSTRUCTION CO	VARIOUS VENDORS	Total	PGAL	PRIME CONTRACTORS INC.	VARIOUS VENDORS	Total		CADENCE MCSHANE CONSTRUCTION CO.	VARIOUS VENDORS	Total	REY DE LA REZA ARCHITECTS	PRIME CONTRACTORS INC.	VARIOUS VENDORS	Total	BRAVE ARCHITECTURE	COMEX CORPORATION	VARIOUS VENDORS	Total	PERSPECTIVA	MORGANTI TEXAS, INC.	VARIOUS VENDORS	Total	HUERTA & ASSOCIATES ARCHITECTS	VARIOUS VENDORS	Total	COURTNEY HARPER + PARTNERS	HORIZON INTERNATIONAL GROUP	VARIOUS VENDORS		PFLUGER ASSOCIATES LP SOLID ADITY CONTRACTING LLC		Total	ARCHI *TECHNICS / 3. INC.	VARIOUS VENDORS	Total	POLYTECH. INC.	VARIOUS VENDORS	VANIOUS VEINUONS	POURI RWS ARCHITECTS INC	FORT BEND MECHANICAL LTD		VANIOUS VENUONS Total	PDCMMN PEVNOLOS MATEORD APCHITECTS	n)		VARIOUS VEINDORS		PROZIGIN ANCHITECTS INC.		VANIOUS VEINDONS Total		DEIME CONTRACTORS INC		Total	HARRISONKORNBERG ARCHITECTS III C	PYRAMID CONSTRUCTORS, INC.		VARIOUS VEINDORS Total	Natex Corneration	DELME CONTRACTORS INC		VARIOUS VEINDORS Total		DT CONSTRUCTION	VARIOUS VENDORS	Total	
Vendor / Project Type		Architect	CSP Contractor	Other	A substances		Other			CSP Contractor			Architect	CMAR	Other		Architect	CSP Contractor	Other		Architect	CMAR	Other		Architect	CMAR			Architect	Other		Architect	CSP Contractor	Other	A		Other		t	Other			Other		Architect	CSPContractor	Other	Ottel	Architoct	Architect	Cherractor			CCD Contractor	Other	Other			Other		Architect	ractor			Architact		Other		Architect	CSP Contractor	Other		
School Name		SAM HOUSTON MATH SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY CENTER					SCARBOROUGH HIGH SCHOOL			SCARBOROUGH ELEMENTARY SCHOOL				DOGAN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL (FORMERLY SCOTT/DOGAN ES)				SMITH EDUCATION CENTER (YMCPA)			SMITH ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		SMITH ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		SOUTHMAYD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL				STERLING HIGH SCHOOL				SUGAR GROVE ACADEMY							THOMAS MIDDLE SCHOOL			WASHINGTON HIGH SCHOOL		WESTRURY HIGH SCHOOL																VATES HIGH SCHOOL	YATES HIGH SCHOOL			RUBBANK FLEMENTARY SCHOOL	BURBAING ELEMENTARY SCHOOL			CITLEN MIDDLE SCHOOL		CULLEN MIDDLE SCHOOL		

M/WBE Report - Page 7 of 10 As of December 13, 2013

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE WORKBOOK - MEETING JANUARY 28, 2014 www.houstonisd.org/bond

# 2007 Bond Report

School Name	Vendor / Project Type	Vendor Name	Contracted Amount	Payments to Date	First Tier MBE Spend	First Tier Ad WBE Spend	Additional MBE Spend	Additional S WBE Spend	Second Tier MBE Spend	Second Tier WBE Spend	Total M/WBE Commitment Amount	Total M/WBE Committed Percentage
CHATHAM ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 152.573	\$ 1.000	\$	\$ -	, Š	, Š	•	\$ - \$	•	0.00%
		Total	152,573		•	•	•			*		
DAVILA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Architect	MOLINA WALKER ARCHITECTS, INC.	\$ 250,512	\$ 235,357	\$ -	\$ 250,512 <del>\$</del>	- \$	-	-	\$ - \$	250,512	100.00%
DAVILA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	CSP Contractor	PRIME CONTRACTORS INC.	\$ 2,014,588 * 000 == 0	\$ 1,922,150 		\$ - <del>\$</del>	-	· ·	544,619	\$ 55,825 \$	600,444	29.80%
	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	983,5/1		¢ 133,635	< /2,996 \$	·			~ ~	209,631	21.31%
DEADY MIDDLE SCHOOL	Architect	PERSPECTIVA		5 2,003,033	\$ 112.529	\$ <mark>-</mark> \$	178.488	17.340			112.529	100.00%
DEADY MIDDLE SCHOOL		PRIME CONTRACTORS INC.	\$ 2,196,036	\$ 94,900	Ş	• • •	-			, s		0.00%
	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS		\$ 309,128	\$ 167,988	\$ 54,364 \$	- \$		-	-	222,353	53.07%
		Total	\$ 2,727,575	\$ 516,556								
		Natex Corporation	82,150		۔ ج	82,150	7,700	•			82,150	100.00%
GARCIA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	CSP Contractor	PRIME CONTRACTORS INC.	5 875,400 5 406 446	5 658,663 5 77 720	, 5 , 1 , 1 , 1 , 1 , 1 , 1 , 1 , 1 , 1 , 1	÷ 5	•			· ·		0.00%
			1 DEE 006		101/1C ¢	¢ 064 ¢	~ -			<u>ه</u>		03.08%
GARDEN VILLAS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL			\$ 425,859	\$ 412.035	\$ -	ş -	-	- \$	102.765	\$ - \$	102.765	24.13%
	CSP Contractor	PRIME CONTRACTORS INC.	4,907,026	\$ \$	\$ '	• • •	-		-			0.00%
GARDEN VILLAS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 829,946	\$ 452,085	\$ 231,837	\$ 961 \$	-	,		\$ \$	232,798	28.05%
		Total	\$ 6,162,831	\$ 5,771,146				-				
LAMAR HIGH SCHOOL	Architect	VLK ARCHITECTS	\$ 450,834	\$ 415,254	÷ -	\$ - \$	- \$	\$ -	20,000 \$	\$ 142,580 \$	162,580	36.06%
	actor	RHJ-JOC (PRIME)	\$ 4,101,097	\$ 2,978,228	\$ 4,101,097		÷ -			\$ - \$	4,101,097	100.00%
	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 2,921,333	\$ 2,840,074	\$ 1,323,552	\$ 43,099 \$	\$ -	-	-	\$ - \$	1,366,651	46.78%
		Total	\$ 7,473,264	\$ 6,233,556								
LYONS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		Natex Corporation	\$ 102,117	\$ 95,624	<del>،</del> -	\$ 102,117 <b>\$</b>	\$ 000'6	-	1	\$ - \$	102,117	100.00%
	CSP Contractor	PRIME CONTRACTORS INC.	\$ 851,726	\$ 614,982	\$,	\$ .	, \$	, \$		\$ - \$		0.00%
LYONS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 239,820	\$ 187,696	\$ 81,429	\$ 74,291 \$	- -			\$ - \$	155,720	64.93%
	<u></u>	Total	5 1,193,663	\$ 898,303	A 40.404	4 AT A14	4	_		4	00000	1000 0001
		VARIOUS VENDORS	5 64,213	5 64,213	¢ 19,181 خ	~	·		•	~ - ~	64,213	100.00%
	A substance	Total	5 64,213	5 64,213	e e		e.			•	LOC OCO	100 000
	t i		¢ 0.718.41E	¢ 818/801	י ^ •	<mark>خ 200,095 ک</mark> خ	<u>,</u>	^ ·		, , ,	596,069	100.00%
		24 I LENTIELU & POINTINES COUST.	CT 4/0T //0 ¢	τος λετ τος δ		ς - ς γ ητε το γ	·			- -		0.00%
			¢ 10 577 503	¢ 0 8 4 7 9 7 1	TEN'EEE ¢		-			~ -	410,221	34.2%
NEEE/WHITE RELIEE		PDG. INC.	\$ 895,657	\$ 895.657	, ,	\$ - \$	\$ '	\$ -	123 575 \$	\$ 92 000 \$	215 575	24 07%
		SATTEREIELD & PONTIKES CONST.	\$ 11.717.212	\$ 11.372.707	× <	× <						0.00%
NEFF/WHITE RELIEF	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 2,531,173	\$ 2,499,383	\$ 655,620	\$ 344,726 \$	, v	, 0,	,		1,000,346	39.52%
		Total		\$ 14,767,747				-				
	Architect	GENSLER	\$ 74,835		\$	\$ - \$	\$ -		•	\$ - \$	•	0.00%
NORTH HOUSTON EARLY COLLEGE HIGH SCHOOL		VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 355,712	\$ 355,712	\$ -	\$ 3,818 \$	- \$		•	\$ - \$	3,818	1.07%
		Total	\$ 430,547	\$ 395,306		-				-		
PORT HOUSTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	ect	STOA INTERNATIONAL ARCHITECTS, INC.	\$ 42,982	\$ 31,161	\$ 42,982	s.	•	•		•		100.00%
	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 77,520 \$ 130,520	5 50,830	ş 8,669	<del>،</del> ج	· ·	÷ ·		ş - Ş	8,669	11.18%
	Architact		¢ 702/07	τεε'το ¢	ç	<u> 2 777 5</u>	Ŷ			ې ب	CV L OV	100.000
	CCD Contractor	CLARN CONDON ASSOCIATES INC	¢ 663160	<mark>ہ</mark> ۷	۰ ۰	<del>ک 40′/47 ک</del> د	ο -					0 00%
REVERE MIDDLE SCHOOL	Other		\$ 773.500	\$ 730.315	\$ 329.985	\$ 2.465 \$	· ·			 	332.450	47.98%
	Otter		\$ 1.484.402	\$ 1	r	7 204/7 A				<u>}</u>	004/200	0/02:74
RIVER OAKS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 165,434	. \$	\$ 80,290	\$ 8,059 \$	-			\$ - \$	88,349	53.40%
		Total	\$ 165,434	\$ 159,617								
ROSS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	ect	HARRISONKORNBERG ARCHITECTS, ILC	\$ 150,775	\$ 69,201	\$ 150,775	Ş	- \$	-		\$ - \$	150,775	100.00%
	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 1,014,856	\$ 959,560	\$ 326,166	\$ 149,323 \$	- \$		69,310	\$ - \$	544,799	53.68%
		Total	\$ 1,165,632	\$ 1,028,761		-						
BAYLOR COLLEGE OF MEDICINE @ RYAN (FORMERLY RYAN MS)	ect	HARRISONKORNBERG ARCHITECTS, LLC	575,892		\$ 575,892		137,000	•		\$ -	575,892	100.00%
	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS			\$ 1,121,816	\$ 411,320 \$	- s	<u>-</u> ج		s - s	1,533,136	43.61%
		PDG INC	¢ 4,091,032	~ ~	, ,	\$ \$				¢ 18.455 ¢	18 ЛСС	14 40%
		FORT BEND MECHANICAL LTD.	\$ 1.536.264	× ~	, v	~ ~ _		, ,	374 558	\$ 165 151 \$	539 709	35 13%
SHARPSTOWN HIGH SCHOOL	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 1,216,331	\$ 1,216,331	\$ 112,975	\$ 28,975 \$	-		-		141,950	11.67%
		Total	\$ 2,879,938	\$								
	Architect	PERSPECTIVA	\$ 667,096	\$ 667,096	\$ 667,096	\$ - \$	280,500 \$	18,500		\$ - \$	667,096	100.00%
SHERMAN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	CMAR	COMEX CORPORATION		1	- \$.	12,5	-	1	1	\$ - \$	12,596,937	100.00%
	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS			\$ 1,022,535	\$ 77,580 \$	- 5		•	\$ - \$	1,100,115	27.50%
	tact		5 17,264,682	\$ 16,133,217	ų	¢ 100.071 ¢	Ū			v v	108 071	100,008/
	CCD Contractor	RWS ARCHITECTS, INC. DPIME CONTRACTORS INC	τ/6'06T ¢	<u>~</u> v	• • •	<u>ל דוקטקד ל</u>	^ v	40,000	367 600	\$ - <del>\$</del>	1/6/9/1 1/0/02/	%00.00T
		VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 2,421,302 \$ 360,834	~ ~	\$ 81.104	\$ 142.658 \$	· ·			\$ - \$	733 762	20.24% 62 01%
		Total	\$ 2.981.107	Ş	2	Y +1+1000 Y	~	*		~	223/1 UE	NT0:30
SINCLAIR ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 511,081	Ş	\$ 97,271	\$ 25,083 \$	\$ -			\$ - \$	122,354	23.94%
		Total	\$ 511,081	Ş								
THE RUSK SCHOOL	ct	STOA INTERNATIONAL ARCHITECTS, INC.		Ş	\$ 510,320		•	•		•	510,320	100.00%
	CMAR	SATTERFIELD & PONTIKES CONST.	\$ 7,644,463 \$ \$ 1157775 \$	9	\$	\$ - 5 ¢ - 5	'	·		· ·		0.00%
		VARIOUS VENDORS		\$ 8.095.955	ост/нос ¢	¢ 167'707 ¢	· ·		-	۰	+20,000	43.37%
		- L 1 (									,	(
M/WBE Keport - Page 8 of 10	<b>ort</b> - rage	8 OT 1U		HISU	J - BUND	U OVERSIGHI				COMMITTEE WORKBOOK	<u>_</u>	

198

HISD - BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE WORRBOOR MEETING JANUARY 28, 2014 - www.houstonisd.org/bond

M/WBE Report - Page 8 of 10 As of December 13, 2013

2007 Bond Report

School Name	Vendor / Project Type	Vendor Name	Contracted Amount Payments to Date	First Tter MBE Spend	First Tier Additional MBE WBE Spend Spend	I MBE Additional d WBE Spend	Second Tier MBE Second Tier MBE W	Second Tier WBE Spend	Total M/WBE Tot Commitment Cc Amount Pe	Total M/WBE Committed Percentage	ISTRICI
WALTRIP HIGH SCHOOL	Architect	GENSLER	\$ 1,184,867 \$ 1,184,867	- \$ \$ -	\$ - \$	- \$ -	\$ 270,440 \$	36,244 \$	306,684	25.88%	
	CSP Contractor Other	FORT BEND MECHANICAL LTD. VARIOUS VENDORS	ۍ بې 1	5,134 \$	- 696,857			2,439,600 \$ - \$		36.79% 40.85%	
	Architect	Total MOLINA WAI KER ARCHITECTS INC	\$ 17,864,411 \$ 11,967,577 \$ 1145,680 \$ 958,664	7,577 664 ¢	\$ 1145.680 \$ 12	000 \$ 12 500	\$ - \$	\$ ·		100.00%	
WORTHING HIGH SCHOOL	CSP Contractor	CSP Contractor FORT BEND MECHANICAL LTD.	Ŷ	ŶŶ	\$ - \$	- \$ -	\$ 1,021,925 \$	243,679 \$		8.78%	
WORTHING HIGH SCHOOL	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS Total	\$         2,015,797         \$         1,662,722           \$         17,578,044         \$         6,532,257	2,722 \$ 473,058	Ş 53,347 Ş	- \$ -	\$ - \$	- s		26.11%	
CAGE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL CAGE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Architect Other	REY DE LA REZA ARCHITECTS	\$ \$	2,145 \$ 42,175 5 180 \$ 25 143	<mark>ې د</mark> د ا	 	\$ - \$	\$ \$	42,175	100.00% 38 95%	
		Total	¢ \$	68,325 5-7-7-1		·	<u>г</u>	٠ ١		Ø/CC:0C	
CODWELL ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Architect	PBK ARCHITECTS	\$,	ş	\$ - \$ \$	- \$ -	\$ 5,409 \$	386 \$	5,796	7.04%	
		VAKIOUS VENUORS Total	>         113,116         >         85           \$         195,435         \$         89	89,637 ¢ 19,181 ¢ 89,637		- <u></u>	¢ - ¢	^ '		42.13%	
CONDIT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL CONDIT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Architect Other	CRE8 ARCHITECTS VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ \$	15,071 \$ 22,835 202,900 \$ 139,227	<mark>\$ - \$</mark> \$ 455 \$	- <mark>\$</mark> - \$ -	\$ - \$ \$		22,835	100.00% 22.93%	
		Total		217,971							
DODSON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DODSON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Architect Other	PBK ARCHITECTS VARIOUS VENDORS	\$         20,109         \$         13           \$         81,147         \$         81	13,674 \$ 81,147 \$ 28,092 \$	\$ - <u>\$</u> \$ 37,707 \$	- \$ -	\$ 5,631 \$ \$ - \$	402 \$	6,033 65,799	30.00% 81.09%	
		Total VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 2	94,821 54,821 54,228,272 5	\$ 700 \$	- - -	\$ - \$	-	228.972	55.62%	
		Total	х <b>х</b>	2			, ,	<b>`</b>		× 20.00	
DURHAM ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DURHAM ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Architect Other	RWS ARCHITECTS, INC. VARIOUS VENDORS	<mark>\$ 34,465 \$ 33</mark> \$ 471,134 \$ 416	33,956 \$	<mark>\$ 34,465 \$</mark> \$ 42,469 \$	<mark>152 \$ 7,892</mark> - \$ -	\$  \$	• •	34,465 114,359	100.00% 24.27%	
		Total CRE8 ARCHITECTS	<del>د</del> د	),722 ,816 \$ 38,761	\$ - \$	- \$ -	\$ - \$	, S	38,761 1	100.00%	
ELROD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	CSP Contractor	PRIME CONTRACTORS INC.	. \$	\$ \$	مە	- - -	\$ .	-	Ц	0.00%	
		VARIOUS VENDORS Total	5         513,871         5         348           \$         1,095,575         \$         914	348,213 5 248,831 914,937	\$ 254,744 \$	- 5 -	ş - Ş	- 5		98.00%	
FRANKUN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL FRANKUN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Architect Other	COURTNEY HARPER + PARTNERS ARCHITECTS, L.C. VARIOUS VENDORS	<del>د</del> د	<mark>16,525 \$</mark> 554,082 \$ 33,020	<mark>\$ 34,361</mark>	 \$ -	\$ - \$	 \$	34,361 1 67,700	100.00% 11.75%	
	ant -	Total	\$ 610,455 \$ 570 6 57177 \$ 57	٩	ų	ų	ۍ 15 ۵۵۵ د.	1 003 6		10 660/	
GULFLKEST ELEMENTARY SCHOOL GOLFCREST ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		VBK AKCHILELIS VARIOUS VENDORS	ۍ بې	31,140 \$ 63,975 81,756 \$ 63,975	\$ 450 \$	 	\$ - \$	- \$ -	10,388 64,425	28.00% 73.83%	
MANDARIN CHINESE LANGUAGE IMMERSION MAGNET SCHOOL	act	Total MOLINA WALKER ARCHITECTS, INC.	,433 \$ .526 \$	3 6 \$	\$ 63	- <mark>\$</mark> -	s - s	- S		100.00%	
MANDARIN CHINESE LANGUAGE IMMERSION MAGNET SCHOOL	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	. \$ 4	416,062 \$ 357,231	\$ 3,562 \$	- \$ -	\$ - \$	- \$	360,793	78.12%	
HIGH SCHOOL FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT & CRIMINAL JUSTICE		Total REY DE LA REZA ARCHITECTS	<del>ب</del> بې	Ş		•	\$ - \$	- \$	49,000	100.00%	
	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 219,246 \$ 208 \$ 768 746 \$ 713	208,506 \$ 34,901 \$	\$ 53,775 \$	- \$ -	\$ - \$	- \$		40.45%	
	Architect	IOUN ENGLISH + ASSOCIATES ARCHITECTS, IN	¢ \$	1,969 \$	<mark>\$ 384,294</mark> \$	- \$ -	\$ - \$	- \$	384,294	100.00%	
HOGE MIDDLE SCHOOL	CSP Contractor	HORIZON INTERNATIONAL GROUP	\$ t	491,143 \$ 491,143	\$ - <mark>\$</mark> \$	- <mark>\$</mark> -	\$	, ,		100.00%	
	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS Total	\$ 1,396,834 \$ 1,340 \$ 2,272,271 \$ 2,078	ŝ	\$ 54,160 \$	6,000 \$ -	5 - 5	·	445,241	31.87%	
			. <mark>به</mark> ۱	5,080 \$ 29,458	\$ - -	- <mark>\$</mark> -	\$ - \$	, ,	29,458	100.00%	
KULI EK ELEMENTARY SCHOUL KOLTER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Other	VRIME CONTRACTORS INC. VARIOUS VENDORS	^ v	392,980 \$ 54,404 80,112 \$ 64,404	ې - ۶ \$ 49,422		~ ~ ~	· ·	- 113,826	0.00%	
		Total	\$,	498,171	4	4		4			
LAW ELEMENTARY SCHOOL LAW ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Architect Other	PBK AKCHII EC IS VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 49,695 \$ 33 \$ 228,866 \$ 221	\$ 32,248	\$ - 5 \$ 65,938 \$	 	\$ 13,915 \$ \$ - \$	- \$	14,909 98,186	30.00% 42.90%	
		Total bwe Aberlitte of the	\$	255,659	v	160 ¢ 1063		ع		100.008/	
	Other		<del>ہ</del> ج	\$ 67,777	\$ 224,186 \$	- \$ -	¢ - \$	• •		41.29%	
יאוושא חוכח גנחטטו	Ambitant	Total Comptweet unables a pagements of Comptonents of Comptonents of Comptonents of Comptonents of Comptonents of Comp	\$ 746,392 \$ 655	655,589	¢ 126.011 ¢	٩	ئ	ų		00 008/	
	Other	COUNTINET PARFER + PARTINENS ANUMITECTS, L.C.	<del>د</del> ب	1,510 \$ 135,306	>         126,011         >           \$         5,269         \$		<u>د</u> د د	~ ~ · ·	140,575	18.50%	
DARKER FLEMENTARY SCHOOL	Architect	Total CPES APCHITECTS	\$ 885,783 \$ 781 \$ 135,176 \$ 76	781,871	v v '	957 ¢ 1 240	¢.	<b>v</b>	135136	100 00%	
PARKER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	ractor	PRIME CONTRACTORS INC.	\$ 405,817 \$ 394	<mark>ہ</mark> ہ	<del>،</del> ب	- \$ -	د ج ج	n vn 		0.00%	
	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS Total	\$ \$	227,700 \$ 97,906	\$ 70,738 \$	- \$ -	\$ - \$	- \$	168,644	71.74%	
PUGH ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	t.	REY DE LA REZA ARCHITECTS	\$ 140,175 \$ 40	0,075 \$ 140,175	\$ <mark>-</mark> \$	- \$ -	\$ - \$	- \$	140,175	100.00%	
	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 163,344 \$ 141. \$ 302 510 \$ 181	1,208 \$ 19,181	\$ 40,926 \$	- \$ -	\$ - \$	\$ -		36.80%	
	Architect	USTAITA ASSOCIATES A.I.A., INC.	۰ <mark>م</mark>	181,282 320,292 \$ 366,118	\$ <mark>-</mark>	- \$ -	\$ - \$	, \$	366,118	100.00%	
ROGERS MIDDLE SCHOOL	CSP Contractor	DT CONSTRUCTION	\$ 4,753,886 \$ 3,065	3,065,757 \$	\$ - \$ 6 33684 6	, v	\$ - \$	\$ - \$		0.00%	
	Other	VAKIOUS VENUOKS Total	<del>ک</del> ک	<u>م</u>	¢ #99477 ¢	- <u>-</u>	¢ 96,220 ¢	¢ 677'77		31.90%	
SANCHEZ ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SANCHEZ ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Architect Other	COURTNEY HARPER + PARTNERS ARCHITECTS, L.C. VARIOUS VENDORS	<mark>\$ 31,513</mark> \$ 96.778 \$ 88	2,615 \$ 19.631	<mark>\$ 31,513</mark> \$ 63,107 \$	- <mark></mark> -	\$  S	 	31,513 1 82.738	100.00% 85.49%	
<b>BE Report</b> - Page 9 of 10 Documber 13 2013	BON	BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITT	DEPENDENT SCH TFF WORKBOOK	SCHOOL DISTRIC	AICT JANUARY 28.	3, 2014			-	100	0
December 13, 2013	)		hord and hord hord hord hord hord hord hord hor			1 101					

M/WBE Report - Page 9 of 10 As of December 13, 2013

www.houstonisd.org/bond

# 2007 Bond Report

•

School Name	Vendor / Project	Vendor Name	Contracted Amount	Payments to Date	First Tier	First Tier	Additional MBE	Additional	Second Tier MBE		Total M/WBE Commitment	Total M/WBE Committed
	Type				MBE Spend	WBE Spend	Spend	WBE Spend	Spend	WBE Spend	Amount	Percentage
SHEARN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Architect	CRE8 ARCHITECTS	\$ 108,708	\$ 95,625	\$ 108,708	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,040	\$ -	- \$	\$ 108,708	100.00%
SHEARN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	CSP Contractor	PRIME CONTRACTORS INC.	\$ 1,690,285	\$ 1,584,821	\$ -	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	0.00%
SHEARN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 258,565	\$ 173,632	\$ 156,119	\$ 65,967	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- \$	\$ 222,086	85.89%
		Total	\$ 2,057,558	\$ 1,854,078								~
SOUTH EARLY COLLEGE HIGH SCHOOL (EMPOWERMENT)	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 37,792	\$ 37,792	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	۔ ج	- \$	- \$	%00'0
		Total	\$ 37,792	\$ 37,792								
WAINWRIGHT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Architect	RWS ARCHITECTS, INC.	\$ 139,552	\$ 107,494	\$	\$ 139,552	\$ 651	\$ 26,044	, ,	- \$	\$ 139,552	100.00%
WAINWRIGHT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 527,030	\$ 431,724	\$ 40,700	\$ 57,679	- \$	- \$	\$	, Ş	\$ 98,378	18.67%
		Total	\$ 666,582	\$ 539,218								
WINDSOR VILLAGE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Architect	VLK ARCHITECTS	\$ 118,202	\$ 9,046	\$ \$	÷ ۔	÷ \$	÷ -	, Ş	÷ \$	- \$	0.00%
WINDSOR VILLAGE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 293,229	\$ 228,724	\$ 81,161	\$ 450	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	\$ 81,611	27.83%
		Total	\$ 411,431	\$ 237,770								
INTERNATIONAL HIGH SCHOOL @ SHARPSTOWN	Architect	PDG, INC.	\$ 291,548	\$ 291,548	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	\$ 25,800	\$ 2,300	\$ 31,100	10.67%
INTERNATIONAL HIGH SCHOOL @ SHARPSTOWN	CSP Contractor	DT CONSTRUCTION	\$ 3,288,984	\$ 3,288,984	\$ \$	÷ -	- \$	÷ -	\$ 800,541	\$ 85,872	\$ 886,412	26.95%
INTERNATIONAL HIGH SCHOOL @ SHARPSTOWN	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 1,175,674	\$ 1,109,339	\$ 425,628	\$ 211,724	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 637,353	54.21%
		Total	\$ 4,756,205	\$ 4,689,871								
GRIMES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Architect	SMITH & COMPANY ARCHITECTS, INC.	\$ 189,433	\$ 135,105	\$ 189,433	<del>،</del> -	\$ -	- \$	\$ -	÷ -	\$ 189,433	100.00%
GRIMES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 223,099	\$ 220,068	\$ 33,209	\$ 20,722	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 53,931	24.17%
		Total	\$ 412,532	\$ 355,173								
MCDADE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS	\$ 606,074	\$ 606,031	\$ 32,261	\$ 1,412	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 33,673	5.56%
		Total	\$ 606,074	\$ 606,031				ļ				
RHOADS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Architect	MERRIMAN HOLT ARCHITECTS	\$ 135,926	\$ 100,084	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,434	\$ -	\$ 37,434	
RHOADS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS		\$ 96,946	\$ 19,181	\$ 450	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 19,631	19.98%
		Total	\$ 234,171	\$ 197,030								
SCHOOL ATHLETICS	Architect	Natex Corporation	\$ 936,930	\$ 891,112	\$ -	\$ 936,930	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 936,930	100.00%
SCHOOL ATHLETICS	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS		Ş	\$ 442,589	\$ 50,485	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 493,074	13.87%
		Total		\$ 3,950,682								
TURNAROUND PROJECTS	Other	VARIOUS VENDORS		\$ 420,852	\$ 397,353	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	÷ ÷	\$ -	\$ 397,353	93.48%
		Total	\$ 425,055	\$ 420,852				ļ				
AECOM SERVICES INC.	CMPA	AECOM SERVICES INC	6,839,254	Ş	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,865,000	\$ 959,806	\$ 2,824,806	41.30%
		Total	\$ 6,839,254	\$ 6,775,368								
ATSER, L.P.	CMPA	ATSER, L.P.	\$ 7,741,210	Ş	\$ 7,741,210	\$ -	\$ 1,900,000	\$ -	÷ -	\$ -	\$ 7,741,210	100.00%
		Total		\$				ļ				
JOHNSTON, LLC	CMPA	JOHNSTON, LLC	\$ 7,837,305	Ş	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,850,000	\$ 384,890	\$ 2,234,890	28.52%
		Total	\$ 7,837,305	\$				ļ				
RICE & GARDNER CONSULTANTS, INC.	CMPA	RICE & GARDNER CONSULTANTS, INC.	\$ 6,581,847	\$ 6,520,365	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,001,362	1,001,362 \$ 1,005,369	\$ 2,006,731	30.49%
		Total	\$ 6,581,847	Ş								
TURNER-TREVINO-HISD JV	CMPA	TURNER-TREVINO-HISD JV	\$ 6,138,925	Ş	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,297,974	\$ -	\$ 2,297,974	37.43%
		Total	\$ 6,138,925	\$ 6,081,581								
		Design & Construction Total	\$ 684,089,083	\$	\$ 42,882,961	\$ 54,022,556	\$ 4	\$2,	\$ 120,422,471	\$ 25,705,986	\$ 243,033,974	
		Other Project Cost Total (Various Vendors)	\$ 273,243,743	\$ 2	\$ 57,627,026	\$ 21,653,630	\$ 300,748	\$ 160,763	\$ 190,350	\$ 503,654	\$ 79,974,660	29.27%
		CMPA Total	\$ 35,138,541	\$	\$ 7,741,210		Ş	Ş		ş		
		Grand Total*	\$ 992,471,368	\$ 929,406,486	\$ 108,251,197	\$ 75,676,186	\$ 7,071,062	\$ 2,807,655	\$ 127,627,156	\$ 28,559,705	\$ 340,114,244	34.27%

NOTE: Various Vendor spend would be inclusive of additional construction Costs (including Hazardous Material Removal, HVAC (DBR), Other Program Cost, Safety/Security, Science Infrastructure, Trads and T-Building,), Other Program Costs (including Management, Project Reserves and Soft Costs); Furnishings,/Equipment Costs (including Land Purchase Cost), and End Purchase Costs (including Land Purchases, Appraisals, and Environmential Testing).

Certified MWBE firm by one of the following agencies: City of Houston (COH), Houston Minority Supplier Development Council (HMSDC), and/or Women's Business Enterprise Alliance (WBEA). First Tier Spend is defined as a certified MWBE firm that invoices HISD directly for goods and/or services. (All invoices paid by HISD.) Additional Spend is defined as a certified MWBE firm who subcontracts with a certified MWBE firm (Notes paid by First Tier MWBE firm ). Second Tier Spend is defined as a Non-MWBE firm who subcontracts with a certified MWBE firm for goods and/or services. (All invoices paid by HISD.) Second Tier Spend is defined as a Non-MWBE firm who subcontracts with a certified MWBE firm for goods and/or services. (All invoices paid by non-MWBE firm.) "Grand Total Contracted Amount = Budgetings Pre-Encumbrance + Encumbrance + Actual + CMPA TOTALS

M/WBE Report - Page 10 of 10 As of December 13, 2013

200

HISD - BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE WORKBOOK MEETING JANUARY 28, 2014 - www.houstonisd.org/bond



# 2007/2012 Bond Financial Reports

Sherrie Robinson Controller Office of the Controller, 3 Northeast 4400 W. 18th St. Houston, Texas 77092





# **2007 Bond Financial Report**

The 2007 Facilities Capital Program has delivered on promises HISD made and is projected to be completed by the end of 2014. The total budget for the 2007 Facilities Capital Program is \$1,176,130,676, of which \$1,024,281,933 is committed (including encumbrances of \$58,516,133 and actual expenditures of \$965,765,800) leaving \$151,848,743 or 13% available to complete the projects.

The table below provides a summary of the 2007 Facilities Capital Program by funding source from inception through December 13, 2013.

Funding Source		Budget	Commitments	с	Available to omplete Projects
Bond Issue	\$	805,000,000	\$ 714,951,649	\$	90,048,351
Pay As You Go	\$	145,000,000	\$ 121,648,151	\$	23,351,849
Capital Projects	\$	95,000,000	\$ 66,010,985	\$	28,989,015
Public Facility Corp	\$	48,000,000	\$ 47,982,308	\$	17,692
Other	\$	83,130,676	\$ 73,688,840	\$	9,441,836
Total	\$	1,176,130,676	\$ 1,024,281,933	\$	151,848,743

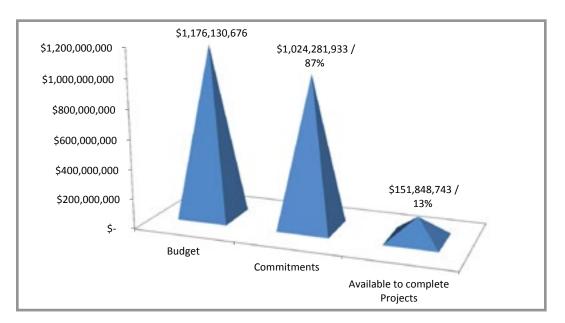
# **Funding and Expenditures Summary**



203

Carnegie Vanguard High School received the K-12 Best Project award in the education category from Engineering News Record (ENR) Texas & Louisiana, a design and construction publication.

The following chart illustrates total budget, commitments, and remaining funds available to complete projects as of December 13, 2013.



# Total Budget, Commitments & Available Funding to Date

In summary, HISD 2007 Facilities Capital Program has 13% of total funding available to complete projects. It is exciting to witness many students already enjoying new and improved facilities as HISD fulfills the commitments made to voters in 2007.



# **Facilities Capital Program**

# **Funding Source Descriptions**

# **Bond Issue**

Funding is provided from the voter approved referendum.

# Pay-As-You-Go

Funding for this program was created through legislative actions passed by the Texas Legislature.

# **Capital Projects**

Funding consists of proceeds from sales of capital assets.

# **Public Facility Corporation**

Funding is provided from this non-profit corporation created by the district to issue bonds for capital project initiatives.

# Other

Funding is provided from the General fund athletic projects, Trustee projects, Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones and the HVAC component that was incorporated with this program.







# Project Budget/Commitment/ Available Funds Report

**2007 Bond Financial Report** 



	s Capital Program - Proje	ect Budget/Con	nmitment/Ava	ailable Funds	Report - Pa	age 1 of 4	STO	
s of De	cember 13, 2013						N33	
		Total	CMPA Fees	Budget	Pre-Encumb	Encumbrance	Actual	Available to Complete Projects
Org	Campus	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
01	Austin H.S.	4,853,528.52	220,385.00	4,633,143.52		316,516.35	4,138,371.02	178,256.15
02	Bellaire H.S.	15,168,808.35	286,150.00	14,882,658.35		157,177.59	14,609,626.44	115,854.32
003	Davis H.S.	5,433,905.92	238,095.00	5,195,810.92		32,082.64	4,885,651.92	278,076.36
004	Furr H.S.	11,800,854.17	752,785.00	11,048,069.17	İ	182,833.56	10,083,711.57	781,524.04
006	Jones H.S.	5,230,465.71	277,035.00	4,953,430.71	ĺ	13,664.97	4,939,765.74	İ
007	Kashmere H.S.	2,608,443.35	164,175.00	2,444,268.35	i i	48,846.50	2,395,421.85	1
008	Lamar H.S.	8,053,095.00	501,943.00	7,551,152.00	i i	1,239,708.03	6,233,556.44	77,887.53
009	Lee H.S.	3,001,482.17	278,410.00	2,723,072.17		14,180.08	2,654,982.46	53,909.63
010	Madison H.S.	6,823,077.21	355,795.00	6,467,282.21	ii	192,253.86	6,275,028.35	
011	Milby H.S.	3,404,472.69	169,950.00	3,234,522.69		103,911.48	781,871.04	2,348,740.17
)14	Sterling H.S.	2,115,191.56	233,970.00	1,881,221.56	3,552.90	76,423.02	1,801,245.64	
015	Waltrip H.S.	22,247,247.23	1,367,385.00	20,879,862.23		5,896,834.42	11,967,576.73	3,015,451.08
)16	Washington H.S.	1,753,415.32	183,810.00	1,569,605.32		2,975.90	1,390,932.92	175,696.50
017	Westbury H.S.	6,494,306.32	186,730.00	6,307,576.32		49,018.47	4,919,288.47	1,339,269.38
019	Worthing H.S.	21,215,524.88	1,250,553.00	19,964,971.88	426.00	11,045,361.15	6,532,256.68	2,386,928.05
)20	Yates H.S.	5,409,200.58	204,655.00	5,204,545.58		151,694.64	3,774,074.08	1,278,776.86
)23	Sharpstown H.S.	3,038,778.13	158,840.00	2,879,938.13		101,001101	2,879,938.13	1,210,110100
024	Scarborough H.S.	12,428,252.20	755,400.00	11,672,852.20		41,976.63	11,630,875.57	1
025	HSPVA	4,529,193.69	283,745.00	4,245,448.69		11,794.00	4,233,654.69	
029/093	C.L.C. HS	1,340,401.07	0.00	1,340,401.07		45,378.00	1,295,023.07	
		+ +	152,955.00					117 154 00
033	Jordan H.S.	2,284,280.00		2,131,325.00		124,836.36	1,889,334.62	117,154.02
034	Law Enf/Crim Justice	1,332,893.88	72,215.00	1,260,678.88		54,965.54	213,280.65	992,432.69
036	Westside HS	1,223,294.94	33,000.00	1,190,294.94		1,499.50	1,188,795.44	
038	Carter Career Center	1,797,290.38	0.00	1,797,290.38		16,262.50	1,781,027.88	
039	Rogers, T.H. M.S.	7,652,171.00	423,445.00	7,228,726.00		1,796,751.63	4,234,229.20	1,197,745.17
041	Attucks M.S.	3,943,236.30	302,610.00	3,640,626.30		1,784.90	3,638,841.40	
042	Black M.S.	6,513,276.80	422,339.00	6,090,937.80		26,671.96	5,679,360.07	384,905.77
043	Burbank M.S.	14,032,580.47	765,938.00	13,266,642.47		17,549.66	13,249,092.81	
044	Cullen M.S.	14,542,603.69	753,445.00	13,789,158.69		874,876.92	11,956,088.85	958,192.92
045	Deady M.S.	3,416,394.20	200,530.00	3,215,864.20		2,211,018.39	516,556.19	488,289.62
046	Edison M.S.	1,115,283.38	75,900.00	1,039,383.38		9,132.50	1,030,250.88	ļ
047	Fonville M.S.	9,559,381.98	655,160.00	8,904,221.98	ļļ	17,252.55	8,886,969.43	
048	Clifton M.S.	8,518,160.26	536,047.00	7,982,113.26	ļļ	22,926.25	7,959,187.01	ļ
)49	Hamilton M.S.	2,142,370.00	131,578.00	2,010,792.00	ļļ	524,680.57	1,393,901.47	92,209.96
050	Holland M.S.	3,844,773.00	178,090.00	3,666,683.00	ļļ	75,190.26	3,006,319.88	585,172.86
)52	Henry M.S.	2,220,433.09	132,055.00	2,088,378.09			2,088,378.09	ļ
053	Hogg M.S.	9,065,670.82	547,525.00	8,518,145.82	4,976.00	188,490.18	2,078,804.77	6,245,874.87
)54	Jackson M.S.	14,369,597.00	862,448.00	13,507,149.00		539,834.40	12,480,048.08	487,266.52
)55	Johnston M.S.	9,879,658.14	477,710.00	9,401,948.14		272,679.62	5,738,862.84	3,390,405.68
)56	Welch M.S.	6,332,839.56	446,215.00	5,886,624.56		8,000.00	5,878,624.56	
)57	Lanier M.S.	1,704,630.09	134,993.00	1,569,637.09		6,488.98	1,563,148.11	
59	Long Academy	10,491,655.88	718,605.00	9,773,050.88		264,375.53	9,413,739.67	94,935.68
60	Revere M.S.	1,758,335.37	81,125.00	1,677,210.37		133,856.63	1,350,544.88	192,808.86
61	Marshall M.S.	5,562,269.53	330,495.00	5,231,774.53		9,907.50	5,146,645.02	75,222.01
62	McReynolds M.S.	11,500,488.98	658,350.00	10,842,138.98		729,622.23	9,847,971.16	264,545.59
66	Ryan M.S.	6,791,693.38	407,660.00	6,384,033.38	Ì	574,534.16	3,517,097.43	2,292,401.79
67	Smith, E.O. M.S.	3,890,240.27	0.00	3,890,240.27		77,646.83	3,641,191.88	171,401.56
68	Grady M.S.	13,655,740.98	172,315.00	13,483,425.98	i i i	51,126.59	12,690,309.77	741,989.62
72	Fondren M.S.	2,213,999.39	187,385.00	2,026,614.39		1,977.46	2,024,636.93	1
)74	Woodson M.S.	1,866,492.76	129,635.00	1,736,857.76		1,201.80	1,735,655.96	1

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE WORKBOOK - MEETING JANUARY 28, 2014 www.houstonisd.org/bond



**Facilities Capital Program - Project Budget/Commitment/Available Funds Report** - Page 2 of 4 As of December 13, 2013

		Total	CMPA Fees	Budget	Pre-Encumb	Encumbrance	Actual	Available to Complete Projects
Org	Campus	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
075	Dowling M.S.	480,183.20	68,530.00	411,653.20			411,653.20	
077	Thomas M.S.	2,719,527.98	167,365.00	2,552,162.98		109,965.94	2,442,197.04	
078	Fleming M.S.	8,118,333.03	518,451.00	7,599,882.03		67,533.56	7,532,348.47	
079	Key M.S.	4,304,767.00	129,415.00	4,175,352.00		30,505.63	3,574,309.18	570,537.19
080	Rice School M.S.	4,050,417.12	269,390.00	3,781,027.12			3,781,027.12	
081	Sharpstown Intnl	1,486,579.35	89,595.00	1,396,984.35		20,480.19	1,376,504.16	
098	Stevenson M.S.	3,649,258.00	199,815.00	3,449,443.00		37,578.25	2,943,528.77	468,335.98
102	Alcott Elem	4,943,256.42	340,959.00	4,602,297.42		13,674.33	4,588,623.09	
103	Allen Elem	16,127,808.11	0.00	16,127,808.11		89,788.90	16,038,019.21	
104	Almeda Elem	18,142,899.35	0.00	18,142,899.35		13,699.52	18,129,199.83	
105	Anderson Elem	3,343,124.30	211,805.00	3,131,319.30		31,590.30	3,099,729.00	
106	Atherton Elem	15,914,119.00	0.00	15,914,119.00		149,999.29	15,183,019.12	581,100.59
107	Barrick Elem	4,836,165.54	281,325.00	4,554,840.54		29,046.18	4,525,794.36	
109	Berry Elem	14,873,535.28	6,200.00	14,867,335.28		24,063.49	14,843,271.79	
115	Durham Elem	820,006.20	47,080.00	772,926.20		54,876.86	450,722.02	267,327.32
120	Browning Elem	2,602,542.00	164,207.00	2,438,335.00	793.81	647,902.46	1,220,523.20	569,115.53
122	Burbank Elem	3,669,729.00	220,484.00	3,449,245.00	422.11	1,434,681.00	1,100,502.42	913,639.47
123	Codwell Elem	1,650,032.15	36,795.00	1,613,237.15		105,797.15	89,637.49	1,417,802.51
124	Burnet Elem	2,173,208.00	77,935.00	2,095,273.00		143,921.46	1,711,171.99	240,179.5
125	Burrus Elem	2,354,544.98	74,745.00	2,279,799.98		464,359.84	1,815,440.14	240, 170.00
128	Lyons Elem	1,872,273.52	104,170.00	1,768,103.52	10,139.00	285,221.42	898,302.64	574,440.46
130	Condit Elem	23,998,782.08	37,785.00	23,960,997.08	10,139.00	414,053.03	217,971.05	23,328,973.0
								23,320,973.00
135	Crockett Elem	7,692,856.33	0.00	7,692,856.33		223,297.23	7,469,559.10	
136	Cunningham Elem	16,048,054.76	6,200.00	16,041,854.76		96,747.25	15,945,107.51	
137	De Chaumes Elem	18,044,633.81	6,200.00	18,038,433.81		58,710.81	17,979,723.00	
138	De Zavala Elem	838,677.43	76,890.00	761,787.43		28,182.44	733,604.99	
139	Dodson Elem	521,583.00	30,305.00	491,278.00		6,434.88	94,820.62	390,022.50
143/344	Briarmeadow Charter	813,530.12	0.00	813,530.12		2,903.30	810,626.82	
144	Durkee Elem	6,411,280.50	406,342.00	6,004,938.50		27,443.77	5,977,494.73	
148	Elrod Elem	1,248,398.98	58,575.00	1,189,823.98	586.46	180,051.43	914,936.90	94,249.19
149	Emerson Elem	178,085.46	11,000.00	167,085.46		12,073.50	155,011.96	
152	Field Elem	717,843.06	73,998.00	643,845.06			643,845.06	
155	Franklin Elem	1,376,369.00	76,890.00	1,299,479.00	750.00	39,097.79	570,607.46	689,023.75
156	Frost Elem	14,960,536.05	0.00	14,960,536.05		9,778.84	14,950,757.21	
157	Garden Oaks Elem	127,687.74	0.00	127,687.74		3,206.25	124,481.49	
158	Garden Villas Elem	6,634,181.41	471,350.00	6,162,831.41		391,685.86	5,771,145.55	
159	Golfcrest Elem	1,250,726.00	71,005.00	1,179,721.00		25,530.64	118,902.50	1,035,287.86
160	Gordon Elem	560,763.80	35,365.00	525,398.80		45,811.04	479,587.76	
162	Gregg Elem	16,493,985.59	0.00	16,493,985.59		430.19	16,493,555.40	
163	Sugar Grove Academy	4,700,455.00	0.00	4,700,455.00		109,963.87	3,576,494.83	1,013,996.30
164	Grimes Elem	619,826.73	207,295.00	412,531.73		57,358.67	355,173.06	
166	Harris, J.R. Elem	4,260,009.35	317,900.00	3,942,109.35		45,700.01	3,896,409.34	
167	Harris, R.P. Elem	4,712,657.20	325,325.00	4,387,332.20		440,392.83	3,946,939.37	
169	Harvard Elem	1,989,761.00	85,502.00	1,904,259.00		351,137.94	751,010.32	802,110.74
170	Helms Elem	2,904,919.23	178,530.00	2,726,389.23		238,866.89	2,487,522.34	
171	Henderson, J.P. Elem	1,782,476.00	94,985.00	1,687,491.00		52,858.97	1,466,841.11	167,790.92
173	Herod Elem	15,491,944.74	0.00	15,491,944.74		20,569.00	15,471,375.74	
175	Hobby Elem	3,088,856.83	213,510.00	2,875,346.83		16,417.52	2,858,929.31	
177	Holden Elem	150,000.00	0.00	150,000.00				150,000.00
178	Horn Elem	15,081,655.77	0.00	15,081,655.77		28,198.62	15,053,457.15	

210

				-				
	<b>S Capital Program - Proj</b> o cember 13, 2013	ect Budget/Con	nmitment/Ava	ailable Funds	Report - Pa	age 3 of 4	SUSTO	
		Total	CMPA Fees	Budget	Pre-Encumb	Encumbrance	Actual	Available to Complete Projects
Org	Campus	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
180	Isaacs Elem	3,550,532.74	215,490.00	3,335,042.74	635.05	1,707.00	3,189,769.36	142,931.33
182	Jefferson Elem	1,526,080.63	77,165.00	1,448,915.63	10,139.00	188,177.30	1,037,967.06	212,632.2
184/348	Jones, J.W. Elem	1,793,315.82	0.00	1,793,315.82	İ		1,793,315.82	1
185	Kashmere Gardens El	1,882,517.74	110,000.00	1,772,517.74	İ	94,781.35	1,677,736.39	1
187	Kelso Elem	1,088,909.45	53,350.00	1,035,559.45	İ	2,830.32	1,032,729.13	1
189	Kolter Elem	737,591.05	40,205.00	697,386.05	İ	90,742.68	498,171.14	108,472.23
194	Lewis Elem	22,817,068.07	0.00	22,817,068.07		3,186.75	22,813,881.32	Ì
195	Lockhart Elem	18,230,000.00	0.00	18,230,000.00	İ	104,082.88	17,871,302.51	254,614.61
198	Love Elem	948,135.26	70,093.00	878,042.26	İ		878,042.26	1
199	Lovett Elem	16,283,303.04	0.00	16,283,303.04	Ì	2,116.64	16,281,186.40	İ
201	MacGregor Elem	1,380,693.00	53,625.00	1,327,068.00	İ	90,803.06	655,588.72	580,676.22
202	McDade Elem	606,074.49	0.00	606,074.49		43.14	606,031.35	
204	Memorial Elem	858,191.12	75,318.00	782,873.12		11,367.60	771,505.52	
207	Montgomery Elem	3,559,061.36	237,985.00	3,321,076.36		32,664.72	3,288,411.64	Ì
210	Northline Elem	3,854,463.83	258,335.00	3,596,128.83		19,350.83	3,576,778.00	Ì
212	Oates Elem	1,945,281.62	115,885.00	1,829,396.62		27,489.78	1,801,906.84	Ì
213	Osborne Elem	4,297,891.37	250,305.00	4,047,586.37		50,269.19	3,997,317.18	Ì
215	Parker Elem	1,117,955.44	162,415.00	955,540.44		66,961.50	699,101.91	189,477.03
216	Patterson Elem	19,014,101.87	0.00	19,014,101.87	Ì	30,422.71	18,983,679.16	İ
217	Peck Elem	17,325,280.90	0.00	17,325,280.90	İ	205,613.69	17,119,667.21	1
219	Piney Point Elem	18,981,192.40	0.00	18,981,192.40	İ	18,001.99	18,963,190.41	1
220	Pleasantville Elem	4,490,117.64	279,180.00	4,210,937.64	Ì	80,660.31	4,130,277.33	İ
221	Poe Elem	1,991,811.46	139,668.00	1,852,143.46	Ì	2,259.21	1,849,884.25	İ
222	Port Houston Elem	1,025,083.50	57,585.00	967,498.50		38,511.10	81,991.16	846,996.24
223	Pugh Elem	3,000,326.00	176,770.00	2,823,556.00		122,236.62	181,282.30	2,520,037.08
226	Rhoads Elem	234,171.40	0.00	234,171.40		37,141.85	197,029.55	1
227	McNamara Elem	2,260,521.25	187,715.00	2,072,806.25			2,072,806.25	
228	River Oaks Elem	242,421.86	0.00	242,421.86		5,817.00	159,617.16	76,987.70
231	Roosevelt Elem	15,838,156.66	0.00	15,838,156.66	35,660.70	41,474.00	15,761,021.96	1
232	Ross Elem	3,835,444.00	158,510.00	3,676,934.00		136,870.52	1,028,761.02	2,511,302.46
234	Rusk Elem	11,045,216.68	444,252.00	10,600,964.68	14,247.04	1,212,306.03	8,095,955.17	1,278,456.44
237	Scarborough Elem	5,297,824.33	330,392.00	4,967,432.33		9,255.30	4,896,148.80	62,028.23
238	Scott Elem	19,626,496.84	0.00	19,626,496.84	150,277.00	967,999.05	18,431,507.47	76,713.32
239	Shearn Elem	2,479,844.83	140,910.00	2,338,934.83		203,480.63	1,854,077.76	281,376.44
240	Sherman Elem	18,189,731.00	0.00	18,189,731.00	127,101.95	1,004,363.40	16,133,216.85	925,048.80
241	Sinclair Elem	511,081.02	0.00	511,081.02		1,995.80	509,085.22	
242	Smith, K. Elem	17,049,186.00	0.00	17,049,186.00	37,820.01	815,179.66	10,021,574.79	6,174,611.54
244	Southmayd Elem	12,725,004.00	550,260.00	12,174,744.00		3,106,195.88	8,065,195.57	1,003,352.5
248	Sutton Elem	6,310,699.00	431,035.00	5,879,664.00	6,803.44	694,886.42	4,867,801.42	310,172.72
252	Wainwright Elem	3,177,976.00	167,475.00	3,010,501.00		127,364.26	539,217.53	2,343,919.2
256	Wharton K-8 Dual Lan	1,148,000.00	0.00	1,148,000.00		93,075.00	674,670.31	380,254.69
257	Whidby Elem	4,165,506.37	263,835.00	3,901,671.37		14,125.97	3,887,545.40	
58	Whittier Elem	3,134,891.00	188,485.00	2,946,406.00		1,065,184.91	1,431,538.64	449,682.4
60	Windsor Village Elem	2,794,216.63	156,805.00	2,637,411.63		173,661.21	237,770.05	2,225,980.3
61	Chatham Elem	200,000.00	0.00	200,000.00		151,573.00	1,000.00	47,427.00
62	Grissom Elem	3,892,925.00	236,060.00	3,656,865.00		2,757,298.39	422,531.02	477,035.59
63	Law Elem	1,365,658.00	72,380.00	1,293,278.00		22,902.40	255,658.92	1,014,716.68
264	Mitchell Elem	3,513,090.80	203,005.00	3,310,085.80		7,080.40	3,303,005.40	
265	Petersen Elem	3,058,261.54	190,850.00	2,867,411.54		24,016.82	2,843,394.72	
267	White Elem	3,221,368.83	242,275.00	2,979,093.83		25,598.05	2,953,495.78	

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE WORKBOOK - MEETING JANUARY 28, 2014 www.houstonisd.org/bond



212

**Facilities Capital Program - Project Budget/Commitment/Available Funds Report** - Page 4 of 4 As of December 13, 2013

		Total	CMPA Fees	Budget	Pre-Encumb	Encumbrance	Actual	Available to Complete Project
Org	Campus	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
268	Benbrook Elem	2,780,255.52	169,200.00	2,611,055.52		2,659.24	2,608,396.28	
271	Foerster Elem	4,142,509.11	431,310.00	3,711,199.11	10,139.00	7,383.00	3,693,677.11	
272	McArthur Elem	272,945.00	0.00	272,945.00			64,212.50	208,732.5
273	Ashford Elem	1,070,504.79	90,530.00	979,974.79		13,680.00	966,294.79	
274	Askew Elem	2,841,347.83	249,015.00	2,592,332.83		7,681.98	2,584,650.85	
275	Bush Elem	1,342,807.50	118,635.00	1,224,172.50			1,224,172.50	
276	Shadowbriar Elem	2,080,489.47	166,100.00	1,914,389.47			1,914,389.47	
281	Sanchez Elem	802,211.00	46,420.00	755,791.00		26,772.33	101,518.40	627,500.
283	Garcia Elem	1,489,948.00	86,680.00	1,403,268.00		268,242.70	797,753.60	337,271.
285	Valley West Elem	8,275,915.58	0.00	8,275,915.58		64,330.42	8,211,585.16	
286	Herrera Elem	2,417,585.67	164,065.00	2,253,520.67		312,336.29	1,941,184.38	
287	Cage Elem	1,074,475.00	62,755.00	1,011,720.00		38,402.86	68,325.17	904,991.
289	Martinez, C.	2,686,691.30	165,880.00	2,520,811.30		1,233.30	2,519,578.00	
290	Crespo Elem	4,295,779.00	199,320.00	4,096,459.00		1,710,037.49	1,385,737.17	1,000,684.
291	Gallegos Elem	2,938,216.84	142,945.00	2,795,271.84		77,883.83	2,717,388.01	
292	Carrillo Elem	2,312,637.12	178,915.00	2,133,722.12		6,292.35	2,127,429.77	İ
295	Benavidez Elem	2,289,795.42	200,970.00	2,088,825.42		16,289.30	2,072,536.12	
297	Davila Elem	3,870,390.01	230,505.00	3,639,885.01		385,577.43	2,863,093.18	391,214.
298	Martinez, R. Elem	3,019,236.17	224,070.00	2,795,166.17		95,303.92	2,699,862.25	
299	Milne Elem	2,880,895.81	289,685.00	2,591,210.81		98,671.35	2,492,539.46	ĺ
301	Eastwood Academy	7,504,073.61	340,091.00	7,163,982.61	88,121.69	151,280.01	6,769,432.48	155,148.
308	North Houston EC HS	4,971,134.00	0.00	4,971,134.00		35,240.72	395,306.10	4,540,587.
309	9th GradePrep. Acad.	106,298.98	0.00	106,298.98			106,298.98	
310	S. Houston-Math/Scie	11,115,357.03	425,765.00	10,689,592.03		149,014.81	10,197,171.44	343,405.
322	VANGUARD HS	22,705,542.72	0.00	22,705,542.72	1,100.00	260,511.02	21,882,865.62	561,066.
360	Bellfort ECC	4,278,499.16	0.00	4,278,499.16		54,698.57	4,223,800.59	ĺ
382	Reagan K-8 Ed. Ctr	27,684,956.52	0.00	27,684,956.52		139,891.37	27,474,925.14	70,140.
383	Deanda Elem	15,429,907.74	6,200.00	15,423,707.74		454,587.39	14,969,120.35	
394	Neff Elem	15,144,042.08	0.00	15,144,042.08		376,295.41	14,767,746.67	
396	Ray Daily Elem	210,328.90	0.00	210,328.90			210,328.90	
452	Intnl HS @Sharpstown	3,607,095.50	214,500.00	3,392,595.50		45,854.19	3,313,366.86	33,374.
454	S. Early Colllege HS	5,313,500.00	0.00	5,313,500.00			37,792.07	5,275,707.
660	School Athletics	17,602,495.03	944,570.00	16,657,925.03		540,367.78	3,950,682.32	12,166,874.
	Turnaround campuses	425,055.36	0.00	425,055.36			425,055.36	
	Close-out	178,979.38	0.00	178,979.38		50,407.23		128,572.
	TOTALS	1,107,788,801.08	35,138,541.00	1,072,650,260.08	503,691.16	54,313,413.64	902,515,721.84	115,317,433.
	CMPA		(35,138,541.00)	35,138,541.00		328,232.77	34,810,308.23	
	Program Reserves	18,451,490.34		18,451,490.34				18,451,490.
	Design Standards	595,881.89		595,881.89			495,881.89	100,000.
	LEED Certification	83,761.82		83,761.82		4,008.00	79,753.82	
	Prolog Management Program	775,000.00		775,000.00		9,895.00	611,120.48	153,984.
	District-wide T-Building	9,480,000.00		9,480,000.00		2,370,344.34	6,130,345.85	979,309.
	District-wide T-Building Technology	1,716,598.00		1,716,598.00			1,716,598.00	
	Business Development	510,750.00		510,750.00			510,750.00	
	District-wide Safety & Other	36,728,392.87		36,728,392.87		986,548.09	18,895,319.89	16,846,524.
		- 5,7 25,002.07				000,040.00	,	10,010,024.
GRAND TC		1,176,130,676.00		1,176,130,676.00	503,691.16	58,012,441.84	965,765,800.00	151,848,743.

# **Report Descriptions**

# **Project Budget/Commitment/Available Funds Report**

#### Column 1 – Org (Organization)

Represents the Texas Education Agency (TEA) number assigned to the school or non-school facility.

#### Column 2 – Campus

The school name or non-school facility name - also referred to as "Project."

#### Column 3 – Total

The total budget allocated to construct the Project, which includes the CMPA fee.

#### Column 4 – CMPA (Construction Manager Program Administrator) Fees

Fee charged by the external management firms.

#### Column 5 – Budget

Represents the project budget maintained in the district's accounting system- also referred to as "Budget."

#### Column 6 – Pre-Encumbrance

Requisitions (request to buy) that have been entered into the accounting system and are pending approval/authorization to convert to a purchase order.

#### Column 7 – Encumbrance

Purchase order - also referred to as "commitment."

**Column 8 – Actual** Represents total expenditures paid.

#### Column 9 – Available

Uncommitted funds (the difference between the budget less pre-encumbrance less encumbrance less actual).







# **Contingency Report**

2007 Bond Financial Report





#### Facilities Capital Program - Contingency Report - Page 1 of 6

	December 13, 2013	ntingency Report - Page 1 o				ISA	
			Budget	Pre-Encumb	Encumbrance	Actual	Available
Org and C	ampus		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
001	Austin H.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	579,585.23		36,604.73	541,642.12	1,338.3
001	Austin H.S.	6630 A/E Allowance	42,945.00			15,000.00	27,945.0
002	Bellaire H.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	603,942.00			603,942.00	
002	Bellaire H.S.	6630 A/E Allowance	66,945.00			66,945.00	
003	Davis H.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	1,272,200.00			1,173,964.49	98,235.
003	Davis H.S.	6630 A/E Allowance	141,258.00		19,871.75	119,865.75	1,520.
)04	Furr H.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	783,214.63			620,612.80	162,601.
04	Furr H.S.	6630 A/E Allowance	63,317.00		596.02	62,243.06	477.
006	Jones H.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	82,623.71		1	82,623.71	
006	Jones H.S.	6630 A/E Allowance	13,732.00		1 1	13,732.00	
07	Kashmere H.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	76,223.00			76,223.00	
07	Kashmere H.S.	6630 A/E Allowance	12,830.00			12,830.00	
008	Lamar H.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	335,643.70		65,318.65	250,491.92	19,833.
008	Lamar H.S.	6630 A/E Allowance	46,075.50		800.00	2,700.00	42,575.
009	Lee H.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	104,231.45			104,231.45	
009	Lee H.S.	6630 A/E Allowance	1,700.00		1,700.00		
)10	Madison H.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	315,170.10			315,170.10	
)10	Madison H.S.	6630 A/E Allowance	29,700.00		1,770.00	27,930.00	
)11	Milby H.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	184,813.00		1,110.000	21,000.00	184,813
)11	Milby H.S.	6630 A/E Allowance	12,937.00		+ +		12,937
)14	Sterling H.S.	6630 A/E Allowance	38,025.00		+	38,025.00	
)15	Waltrip H.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	1,461,263.00		515,079.29	196,787.32	749,396
)15	Waltrip H.S.	6630 A/E Allowance	106,778.15		010,010.20	106,756.05	22
)17	Westbury H.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	126,259.36		+	126,259.36	
)17	Westbury H.S.	6630 A/E Allowance	56,366.50		++	56,366.50	
)19	Worthing H.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	919,138.00		359,165.28	47,448.29	512,524
)19	Worthing H.S.	6630 A/E Allowance	103,882.30		000,100.20	99,162.98	4,719
)20	Yates H.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	305,407.35		<u>├</u> }	277,451.94	27,955
120	Yates H.S.	6630 A/E Allowance	15,990.00		<u> </u>	3.200.00	12,790
					++	-,	12,790
)23	Sharpstown H.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	104,141.13			104,141.13	
)23	Sharpstown H.S.	6630 A/E Allowance	10,694.00			10,694.00	
)24	Scarborough H.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	1,100,631.99			1,100,631.99	
)24	Scarborough H.S.	6630 A/E Allowance	66,345.00			66,345.00	
)25	HSPVA	6623 Change Order Allowance	315,455.00			315,455.00	
)25	HSPVA	6630 A/E Allowance	23,845.00			23,845.00	
)33	Jordan H.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	125,812.68		<u>↓                                    </u>	125,812.68	
)34	Law Enf/Crim Justice	6623 Change Order Allowance	71,652.37		<u> </u>		71,652.
)34	Law Enf/Crim Justice	6630 A/E Allowance	5,016.00		<u>↓</u>		5,016.
)41	Attucks M.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	189,025.12		ļ	189,025.12	
)42	Black M.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	438,482.00		ļ	356,720.47	81,761
42	Black M.S.	6630 A/E Allowance	35,028.10		ļ	34,654.16	373
43	Burbank M.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	1,579,874.90		ļ	1,579,874.90	
43	Burbank M.S.	6630 A/E Allowance	48,683.20		ļ	48,683.20	
44	Cullen M.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	1,821,886.25		367,690.82	1,400,718.97	53,476
44	Cullen M.S.	6630 A/E Allowance	70,828.60		1,337.50	42,782.50	26,708
45	Deady M.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	208,205.00				208,205
45	Deady M.S.	6630 A/E Allowance	16,399.00			9,147.00	7,252
046	Edison M.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	18,216.03			18,216.03	
)47	Fonville M.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	80,559.00			80,559.00	
)48	Clifton M.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	758,241.97			758,241.97	

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE WORKBOOK - MEETING JANUARY 28, 2014 www.houstonisd.org/bond

217



			Budget	Pre-Encumb	Encumbrance	Actual	Available
Org and Camp	us		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
049	Hamilton M.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	72,731.24			45,000.00	27,731
049	Hamilton M.S.	6630 A/E Allowance	9,791.80		506.88	9,025.92	259
050	Holland M.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	194,086.00		10,549.96	150,296.03	33,24
050	Holland M.S.	6630 A/E Allowance	40,284.00			9,950.00	30,33
052	Henry M.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	35,979.00			35,979.00	
053	Hogg M.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	523,269.44			19,815.04	503,45
053	Hogg M.S.	6630 A/E Allowance	38,014.68			1	38,01
054	Jackson M.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	1,186,661.00		60,920.25	1,045,637.66	80,10
054	Jackson M.S.	6630 A/E Allowance	78,435.00			1,925.00	76,51
055	Johnston M.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	162,975.30		7,460.57	155,442.72	7
055	Johnston M.S.	6630 A/E Allowance	311,698.00		60,269.78	215,299.72	36,12
056	Welch M.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	358,675.37			358,675.37	
056	Welch M.S.	6630 A/E Allowance	2,750.00			2,750.00	
057	Lanier M.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	79,491.15		1 1	79,491.15	
059	Long Academy	6623 Change Order Allowance	260,733.40		14,347.07	246,386.33	
059	Long Academy	6630 A/E Allowance	96,187.00		270.00	19,630.00	76,28
060	Revere M.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	227,648.28		13,155.48	188,904.14	25,58
060	Revere M.S.	6630 A/E Allowance	29,555.00		7,353.35	22,091.65	11
061	Marshall M.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	228,091.00			225,011.00	3,08
061	Marshall M.S.	6630 A/E Allowance	25,250.48		1,160.50	24,089.98	
062	McReynolds M.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	1,230,000.00		41,777.00	1,161,371.34	26,85
062	McReynolds M.S.	6630 A/E Allowance	72,108.36		19,202.50	42,139.50	10,76
066	Ryan M.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	475,000.00				475,00
066	Ryan M.S.	6630 A/E Allowance	221,052.65		196,654.74	4,328.61	20,06
068	Grady M.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	480,532.73		1,015.71	464,146.42	15,37
068	Grady M.S.	6630 A/E Allowance	69,892.50		3,660.00	66,232.50	
072	Fondren M.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	145,548.56			145,548.56	
074	Woodson M.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	163,489.05			163,489.05	
074	Woodson M.S.	6630 A/E Allowance	63,828.40		89.80	63,738.60	
077	Thomas M.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	3,967.50			3,967.50	
077	Thomas M.S.	6630 A/E Allowance	12,000.00		12,000.00		
078	Fleming M.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	745,606.68			745,606.68	
078	Fleming M.S.	6630 A/E Allowance	5,690.00		50.79	5,639.21	
079	Key M.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	135,047.00				135,04
079	Key M.S.	6630 A/E Allowance	17,817.00				17,81
080	Rice School M.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	248,931.00			248,931.00	
081	Sharpstown Intnl	6623 Change Order Allowance	44,848.32			44,848.32	
081	Sharpstown Intnl	6630 A/E Allowance	6,023.00			6,023.00	
098	Stevenson M.S.	6623 Change Order Allowance	206,287.50			185,801.93	20,48
098	Stevenson M.S.	6630 A/E Allowance	16,884.50		159.00	15,210.00	1,51
102	Alcott Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	341,041.58			341,041.58	,
102	Alcott Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	50,423.47		283.14	50,140.33	
103	Allen Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	286,832.98			286,832.98	
103	Allen Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	45,500.00		9,815.00	35,685.00	
104	Almeda Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	534,345.75		11,675.02	522,670.73	
105	Anderson Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	267,525.82			267,525.82	
106	Atherton Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	738,101.00		4,643.06	538,630.84	194,82
106	Atherton Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	84,000.00		.,		84,00
107	Barrick Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	204,591.75		+ +	204,591.75	
109	Berry Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	331,890.00		+	331,890.00	

218

#### Facilities Capital Program - Contingency Report - Page 3 of 6

As of De	cember 13, 2013					Isuc	
			Budget	Pre-Encumb	Encumbrance	Actual	Available
Org and Cam	ipus		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
109	Berry Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	27,648.00			27,648.00	
120	Browning Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	170,857.30		14,933.67		155,923.0
120	Browning Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	13,057.20			3,196.80	9,860.4
124	Burnet Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	153,209.00			79,985.87	73,223.
124	Burnet Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	43,383.00				43,383.
125	Burrus Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	168,420.55			168,420.55	
125	Burrus Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	39,249.00		6,530.00	32,719.00	
135	Crockett Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	65,479.53			65,479.53	
135	Crockett Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	20,000.00			20,000.00	
136	Cunningham Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	446,378.00		80,378.00	366,000.00	
136	Cunningham Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	13,400.00			13,400.00	
137	De Chaumes Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	330,735.79		İ İ	330,735.79	
137	De Chaumes Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	50,400.00		400.00	50,000.00	
138	De Zavala Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	20,548.06		1	20,548.06	
144	Durkee Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	667,485.00		1	667,485.00	
144	Durkee Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	61,039.00		12,667.98	48,371.02	
152	Field Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	9,829.00			9,829.00	
152	Field Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	860.00			860.00	
155	Franklin Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	49,507.00				49,507.
155	Franklin Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	3,465.00				3,465.
156	Frost Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	351,446.00			351,446.00	
156	Frost Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	25,875.00			25,875.00	
158	Garden Villas Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	534,830.97		<u>                                      </u>	452,025.93	82,805.
158	Garden Villas Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	69,056.04		13,474.75	55,581.29	
162	Gregg Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	607,128.00			607,128.00	
162	Gregg Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	8,365.00		<u>                                      </u>	8,365.00	
163	Sugar Grove Academy	6623 Change Order Allowance	300,000.00		<u>                                      </u>	23,197.88	276,802.
163	Sugar Grove Academy	6630 A/E Allowance	66,310.00		56.25	65,498.75	755.
164	Grimes Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	10,302.50		10.302.50		
166	Harris, J.R. Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	544.095.15		10,002.000	544,095.15	
166	Harris, J.R. Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	37,430.00		+ +	37,430.00	
167	Harris, R.P. Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	172,263.56		4,287.03	167,976.53	
167	Harris, R.P. Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	5,496.00		4,207.03	5,496.00	
169	Harvard Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	66,554.66		12,074.00	3,490.00	54,480.
169	Harvard Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	6,203.60		12,074.00	3,196.80	3,006.
		6623 Change Order Allowance			00.000.00		3,000.
170	Helms Elem	Ŭ	185,463.86		82,923.23	102,540.63	
170	Helms Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	5,400.00			5,400.00	
171	Henderson, J.P. Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	149,095.92			149,095.92	
171	Henderson, J.P. Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	27,385.00			27,385.00	
173	Herod Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	350,972.00			350,972.00	
173	Herod Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	57,011.50		<b>├</b> ────┤	57,011.50	
175	Hobby Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	215,756.80		<u>↓</u> ↓	215,756.80	
178	Horn Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	439,092.00		ļļ	439,092.00	
178	Horn Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	60,414.12		9,124.12	51,290.00	
180	Isaacs Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	179,102.62		ļļ	179,102.62	
80	Isaacs Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	4,624.00		ļ	4,624.00	<u> </u>
82	Jefferson Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	45,839.00		43,276.97		2,562
182	Jefferson Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	80,743.00		839.50	8,260.50	71,643
	Kashmere Gardens El	6623 Change Order Allowance	171,979.84		16,168.45	155,811.39	4

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE WORKBOOK - MEETING JANUARY 28, 2014 www.houstonisd.org/bond

219



			Budget	Pre-Encumb	Encumbrance	Actual	Available
Org and Camp	us		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
194	Lewis Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	369,293.00			369,293.00	
194	Lewis Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	92,892.65		1 1	92,892.65	
195	Lockhart Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	877,547.14		1 1	777,847.86	99,699.
195	Lockhart Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	103,095.00		9,600.00	71,865.00	21,630
198	Love Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	34,484.89			34,484.89	
199	Lovett Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	565,614.00			565,614.00	
199	Lovett Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	57,585.00			57,585.00	
204	Memorial Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	40,384.00			40,384.00	
204	Memorial Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	600.00			600.00	
207	Montgomery Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	255,179.78			255,179.78	
207	Montgomery Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	20,928.60		348.60	20,580.00	
210	Northline Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	241,789.00			241,789.00	
212	Oates Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	193,659.32		1	193,659.32	
212	Oates Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	13,725.00		1 1	13,725.00	
213	Osborne Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	311,569.30		1 1	311,569.30	
213	Osborne Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	11,084.00		544.55	10,539.45	
216	Patterson Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	379,875.62		26,112.98	353,762.64	
216	Patterson Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	83,351.88		3,105.00	80,246.88	
217	Peck Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	656,602.56		138,650.00	517,952.56	
219	Piney Point Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	249,516.54			249,516.54	
219	Piney Point Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	14,162.50		150.00	14,012.50	
220	Pleasantville Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	429,699.52		17,854.72	411,844.80	
220	Pleasantville Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	29,238.00		560.00	28,678.00	
221	Poe Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	103,499.94		1 1	103,499.94	
222	Port Houston Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	50,164.00		1 1		50,164
222	Port Houston Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	3,512.00		1 1		3,512
226	Rhoads Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	3,321.20			3,321.20	
227	McNamara Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	140,134.70			140,134.70	
227	McNamara Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	3,521.50		1 1	3,521.50	
231	Roosevelt Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	473,988.32		35,389.99	438,598.33	
231	Roosevelt Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	123,145.14		1 1	123,145.14	
234	Rusk Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	1,570,332.82		101,694.52	722,768.03	745,870
234	Rusk Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	131,087.16		1 1	59,265.00	71,822
237	Scarborough Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	390,707.00		1 1	390,707.00	
237	Scarborough Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	14,512.00			14,512.00	
238	Scott Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	747,599.92			747,599.92	
238	Scott Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	71,262.56		13,922.31	57,340.25	
240	Sherman Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	598,825.00		97,178.72	414,875.03	86,771
240	Sherman Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	67,805.50		770.00	44,917.00	22,118
242	Smith, K. Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	1,735,000.00		231,691.84	349,585.78	1,153,722
242	Smith, K. Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	362,462.00		113,056.79	228,787.21	20,618
244	Southmayd Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	1,234,132.00		225,569.06	706,682.98	301,879
244	Southmayd Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	109,975.00		3,571.00	71,965.46	34,438
248	Sutton Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	113,450.07		1	19,672.79	93,777
248	Sutton Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	175,372.00		1 1	151,758.00	23,614
252	Wainwright Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	191,608.00		1	i	191,608
252	Wainwright Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	13,413.00		1,748.25	5,244.75	6,420
256	Wharton K-8 Dual Lan	6623 Change Order Allowance	70,000.00			36,402.32	33,597
256	Wharton K-8 Dual Lan	6630 A/E Allowance	5,600.00		+ +	2,000.00	3,600

220

#### Facilities Capital Program - Contingency Report - Page 5 of 6

	ecember 13, 2013		Budget	Pre-Encumb	Encumbrance	Actual	Available
Org and Can			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
257	Whidby Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	17,750.00	Ŷ	Ŷ	¢ 17,750.00	Ŷ
258	Whittier Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	201,524.00		+	17,750.00	201,524.00
258	Whittier Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	14,042.00		755.44	8,687.56	4,599.00
262	Grissom Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	275,000.00		74,061.68	8,594.04	192,344.28
262	Grissom Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	18,790.00		1,718.50	17.071.50	192,044.20
263	Law Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	71,244.00		1,710.50	17,071.50	71,244.00
263		6630 A/E Allowance	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
264	Law Elem Mitchell Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	4,987.00 222,330.60			222,330.60	4,987.00
264	Mitchell Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	957.00			957.00	
265	Petersen Elem		<u> </u>				
		6623 Change Order Allowance	265,979.85			265,979.85	
267	White Elem White Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	219,364.30			219,364.30 1.500.00	
267		6630 A/E Allowance	1,500.00				
268	Benbrook Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	225,267.00		┤───┤	225,267.00	
268	Benbrook Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	3,950.00		┨────┤	3,950.00	
271	Foerster Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	218,227.68			218,227.68	
271	Foerster Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	17,250.00			17,250.00	
273	Ashford Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	148,719.00			148,719.00	
274	Askew Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	145,939.03			145,939.03	
275	Bush Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	65,391.00			65,391.00	
275	Bush Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	3,280.00			3,280.00	
276	Shadowbriar Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	74,606.32		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	74,606.32	
281	Sanchez Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	44,915.00				44,915.00
281	Sanchez Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	3,150.00				3,150.00
283	Garcia Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	87,540.00		ļļ		87,540.00
283	Garcia Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	6,175.00		5,800.00		375.00
285	Valley West Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	276,073.17		ļ	276,073.17	
285	Valley West Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	27,100.00		ļ	27,100.00	
286	Herrera Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	32,718.08		32,718.08		
286	Herrera Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	4,535.00		ļļ	4,535.00	
287	Cage Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	60,391.00		ļļ		60,391.00
287	Cage Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	4,227.00		ļļ		4,227.00
289	Martinez, C.	6623 Change Order Allowance	175,697.95		ļļ	175,453.00	244.9
289	Martinez, C.	6630 A/E Allowance	5,757.50		ļļ	5,757.50	
290	Crespo Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	567,076.57		ļ ļ		567,076.57
290	Crespo Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	50,843.00		1,357.44	9,954.56	39,531.00
291	Gallegos Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	119,503.44		2,338.52	117,164.92	
291	Gallegos Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	42,000.00		855.06	41,144.94	
292	Carrillo Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	212,539.01			212,539.01	
292	Carrillo Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	12,075.00			12,075.00	
295	Benavidez Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	109,013.91			109,013.91	
297	Davila Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	209,660.00		90,987.60		118,672.40
97	Davila Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	83,468.00		13,775.61	59,674.39	10,018.00
98	Martinez, R. Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	182,509.30		6,165.70	163,346.40	12,997.20
98	Martinez, R. Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	36,881.10		4,970.10	31,911.00	
:99	Milne Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	166,854.63		1	166,854.63	
01	Eastwood Academy	6623 Change Order Allowance	189,323.56		25,021.23	164,302.33	
801	Eastwood Academy	6630 A/E Allowance	38,110.00		10,859.02	27,250.98	
310	S. Houston-Math/Scie	6623 Change Order Allowance	801,418.47		61,655.62	734,120.47	5,642.38
310	S. Houston-Math/Scie	6630 A/E Allowance	25,205.00		7,337.20	17,867.80	
322	VANGUARD HS	6623 Change Order Allowance	2,130,131.79		76,514.16	1,941,425.43	112,192.20

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE WORKBOOK - MEETING JANUARY 28, 2014 www.houstonisd.org/bond

221



### Facilities Capital Program - Contingency Report - Page 6 of 6

As of December 13, 2013

			Budget	Pre-Encumb	Encumbrance	Actual	Available
Org and Camp	us		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
322	VANGUARD HS	6630 A/E Allowance	688,517.44		39,760.52	648,756.92	
360	Bellfort ECC	6623 Change Order Allowance	570,701.00		10,883.97	559,817.03	
360	Bellfort ECC	6630 A/E Allowance	47,853.12		2,875.87	44,977.25	
382	Reagan K-8 Ed. Ctr	6623 Change Order Allowance	722,369.00			722,172.00	197.00
382	Reagan K-8 Ed. Ctr	6630 A/E Allowance	46,075.00		14,900.00	31,175.00	
383	Deanda Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	599,201.02		441,634.68	157,566.34	
383	Deanda Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	15,228.04		5,005.91	10,222.13	
394	Neff Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	394,149.45		220,768.30	173,381.15	
394	Neff Elem	6630 A/E Allowance	34,590.00			34,590.00	
396	Ray Daily Elem	6623 Change Order Allowance	2,070.44			2,070.44	
454	S. Early Colllege HS	6623 Change Order Allowance	97,500.00				97,500.00
454	S. Early Colllege HS	6630 A/E Allowance	26,000.00				26,000.00
660	School Athletics	6623 Change Order Allowance	1,060,736.00			14,439.77	1,046,296.23
660	School Athletics	6630 A/E Allowance	86,012.06		12,040.00	48,160.00	25,812.06

## **Report Descriptions**

### **Contingency Report**

#### Column 1 – Org (Organization)

Represents the Texas Education Agency (TEA) number assigned to the school or non-school facility.

#### Column 2 – Campus

The school name or non-school facility name - also referred to as "Project."

#### Column 3 – Change Order Allowance - A/E Allowance

Represents the type of adjustment approved by the Board; a change order allowance (6623) represents an adjustment to the construction contract, the A/E allowance (6630) represents an adjustment to the architect/engineering contract.

#### Column 4 – Budget

Represents the contingency budget maintained in the district's accounting system; also referred to as "SAP Budget."

#### Column 5 – Pre-Encumbrance

Requisitions (request to buy) that have been entered into the accounting system and are pending approval/authorization to convert to a purchase order.

#### Column 6 – Encumbrance

Purchase order – also referred to as "commitment."

#### Column 7 – Actual

Represents total expenditures paid.

#### Column 8 – Available

Uncommitted funds (the difference between budget less pre-encumbrance less encumbrance less actual).







## Project Budget/Commitment/ Available Funds Report

**2012 Bond Financial Report** 



225

#### 2012 Bond Program - Project Budget/Commitment/Available Funds Report - Page 1 of 1 As of December 13, 2013

	Bond Program - Proje December 13, 2013	ct Budget/Co	nmitment/A	vailable Fur	nds Report - P	age 1 of 1		OUSTO	
		Total Plan	Program Reserves	Management Fees	Budget Plan	Pre-Encumb	Encumbrance	Actual	Available to Complete Projects
Org	Campus	\$	(\$)	(\$)	\$	(\$)	(\$)	(\$)	\$
001	Austin H.S.	68,429,000.00	9,329,585.00	3,191,964.00	55,907,451.00				55,907,451.00
002	Bellaire H.S.	106,724,000.00	12,329,207.00	5,176,701.00	89,218,092.00		3,558,982.02		85,659,109.98
003	Davis H.S.	46,764,000.00	6,008,674.00	2,128,071.00	38,627,255.00		1,596,053.04		37,031,201.96
004	Furr H.S.	55,100,000.00	11,779,245.00	2,383,425.00	40,937,330.00		1,515,709.66	122,895.00	39,298,725.34
006	Jones H.S.	1,125,000.00	126,528.00	56,551.00	941,921.00				941,921.00
007	Kashmere H.S.	17,000,000.00	1,886,257.00	813,417.00	14,300,326.00				14,300,326.00
008	Lamar H.S.	107,974,000.00	13,914,765.00	5,153,516.00	88,905,719.00		3,543,042.25		85,362,676.75
009	Lee H.S.	73,801,000.00	10,710,642.00	3,490,114.00	59,600,244.00		2,491,230.60	157,055.14	56,951,958.26
010	Madison H.S.	82,736,000.00	13,657,126.00	3,821,223.00	65,257,651.00				65,257,651.00
011	Milby H.S.	68,810,000.00	9,718,498.00	3,213,016.00	55,878,486.00		2,260,864.17		53,617,621.83
014	Sterling H.S.	72,304,000.00	12,652,031.00	3,295,893.00	56,356,076.00		2,109,369.00	344,736.00	53,901,971.00
015	Waltrip H.S.	30,115,000.00	3,493,165.00	1,449,299.00	25,172,536.00		1,060,886.96	26,087.38	24,085,561.66
016	Washington H.S.	51,732,000.00	8,211,402.00	2,398,068.00	41,122,530.00		1,301,664.00	446,963.10	39,373,902.90
017	Westbury H.S.	40,006,000.00	5,636,488.00	1,814,951.00	32,554,561.00				32,554,561.00
019	Worthing H.S.	30,180,000.00	5,325,128.00	1,341,875.00	23,512,997.00		960.000.00		22,552,997.00
020	Yates H.S.	59,481,000.00	9.322.041.00	2,769,167.00	47,389,792.00		2.076.875.04		45,312,916.96
023	Sharpstown H.S.	54,944,000.00	5,350,097.00	2,733,354.00	46,860,549.00		1,973,139.50	78,076.00	44,809,333.50
024	Scarborough H.S.	12,566,000.00	2,570,546.00	281,461.00	9,713,993.00			,	9,713,993.00
025	HSPVA	80,178,000.00	10,585,997.00	3,871,764.00	65,720,239.00		2,870,714.69	54,446.69	62,795,077.62
026	DeBakey H.S.	64,512,000.00	5,581,920.00	3,318,680.00	55,611,400.00		2,267,431.58	242,678.48	53,101,289.94
033	Jordan H.S.	36,693,000.00	5,425,523.00	1,716,891.00	29,550,586.00				29,550,586.00
068	Grady M.S.	14,825,000.00	1,394,635.00	705,280.00	12,725,085.00		381,806.00	151,654.00	12,191,625.00
075	Dowling M.S.	59,125,000.00	8,057,287.00	2,823,589.00	48,244,124.00		301,000.00	101,004.00	48,244,124.00
081	Sharpstown International	6,125,000.00	689,745.00	309,290.00	5,125,965.00				5,125,965.00
157	Garden Oaks K-8	26,678,000.00							
	Parker E.S.		3,939,754.00	1,214,709.00	21,523,537.00		4 054 507 40		21,523,537.00
215		29,485,000.00	3,742,714.00	1,402,036.00	24,340,250.00		1,051,527.18		23,288,722.82
218	Pilgrim K-8	7,989,000.00	1,291,640.00	307,200.00	6,390,160.00				6,390,160.00
256	Wharton Dual Language	35,603,000.00	7,560,942.00	1,514,288.00	26,527,770.00				26,527,770.00
259	Wilson Montessori	18,914,000.00	61,992.00	1,001,818.00	17,850,190.00				17,850,190.00
274	Askew E.S.	26,632,000.00	3,489,050.00	1,260,467.00	21,882,483.00				21,882,483.00
301	Eastwood Academy	10,875,000.00	2,977,600.00	395,200.00	7,502,200.00				7,502,200.00
308	North Houston EC HS	13,500,000.00	2,515,000.00	576,000.00	10,409,000.00		531,891.00	100,967.96	9,776,141.04
310	Sam Houston HS	101,428,000.00	13,528,756.00	4,851,931.00	83,047,313.00				83,047,313.00
454	S. Early Colllege HS	13,500,000.00	2,515,000.00	576,000.00	10,409,000.00		943,624.87	47,362.50	9,418,012.63
458	Young Men's	28,675,000.00	4,545,096.00	1,306,253.00	22,823,651.00		928,348.80		21,895,302.20
460	Mandarin Chinese K-8	32,161,000.00	4,078,817.00	1,531,119.00	26,551,064.00	ļ	1,163,123.28		25,387,940.72
463	Young Women's	27,159,000.00	3,810,850.00	863,419.00	22,484,731.00				22,484,731.00
483	West Side Relief E.S.	23,417,000.00	2,758,814.00	1,113,600.00	19,544,586.00		765,600.00		18,778,986.00
660	School Athletics	44,675,000.00	4,912,262.00	2,065,800.00	37,696,938.00		1,127,896.85	10,438.90	36,558,602.25
	TOTAL CAMPUSES	1,681,940,000.00	235,484,819.00	78,237,400.00	1,368,217,781.00	0.00	36,479,780.49	1,783,361.15	1,329,954,639.36
	Middle School Restrooms	35,000,000.00			35,000,000.00		704,454.00	185,883.08	34,109,662.92
	District-wide Technology	100,000,000.00			100,000,000.00	581,021.31	1,907,211.73	351,082.22	97,160,684.74
	District-wide Safety & Security	17,293,000.00			17,293,000.00		798,204.00	170,949.00	16,323,847.00
	Land	55,767,000.00			55,767,000.00		270,144.85	549,141.15	54,947,714.00
	Management Fees				78,237,400.00		24,010,074.05	4,301,365.36	49,925,960.59
	Program Reserves				235,484,819.00				235,484,819.00

Note: **Bolded** projects were provided funding from the first \$340 million tranche.

## **Report Descriptions**

## **Project Budget/Commitment/Available Funds Report**

#### Column 1 – Org (Organization)

Represents the Texas Education Agency (TEA) number assigned to the school or non-school facility.

#### Column 2 – Campus

The school name or non-school facility name – also referred to as "Project."

#### Column 3 – Total Plan

The total budget allocated to construct the Project, which includes the CMPA fee.

#### Column 4 – Program Reserves

Reserves to cover unforeseen costs.

#### Column 5 – Management Fees

Fee charged by the external management firms.

#### Column 6 – Budget Plan

Represents the project budget maintained in the district's accounting system- also referred to as "Budget."

#### Column 7 – Pre-Encumbrance

Requisitions (request to buy) that have been entered into the accounting system and are pending approval/authorization to convert to a purchase order.

#### **Column 8 – Encumbrance** Purchase order – also referred to as "commitment."

**Column 9 – Actual** Represents total expenditures paid.

#### Column 10 – Available

Uncommitted funds (the difference between the budget less pre-encumbrance less encumbrance less actual).





### Sylvia Wood General Manager, Business & Bond Communications 4400 W. 18th Street, 1NW23 Houston, Texas 77092

Houston, Texas 77092 bondinfo@houstonisd.org



229

## **Executive Summary**

As the \$1.89 billion building program moves forward, the Bond Communications team wants to ensure that all stakeholders stay informed and have the opportunity to get involved. During the fourth quarter of 2013, the team distributed timely and accurate information about the 2012 bond program through web updates, eNews articles, email blasts, press releases, fliers, Academic Services memos, pamphlets, targeted mailers, community outreach events, webinars, social media, videos, and blogs.



The communications team is producing a series of videos to highlight community involvement and the design and planning process for new schools, including two videos on progress at Furr and Sharpstown high schools, as well as an overall update on the 2012 bond program. More videos will be released in the coming weeks, and features on each school's homepage, as well as the district's bond website and on HISD TV.

Additionally – on the first Tuesday of October, November, and December – the bond eNewletter, Building Excellence, was sent to nearly 9,000 registered subscribers.

Other milestones during the third quarter:

- 8 press releases
- 46 web stories/blog entries
- 7 videos
- 3 school openings/1 completed school expansion
- More than 50 tweets or Facebook posts highlight bond activities

## **Recent Accomplishments**

### **Business Outreach**

#### How to Do Business with HISD/ Supplier Diversity

- Featured a monthly series of profiles on minority or women-owned companies that do business with HISD that runs on the district's news blog.
- Provided houstonisd.org coverage of Workshop Wednesdays to help M/WBEs learn business strategies to assist in bidding and working with HISD.
- Emphasized the importance of M/WBE participation in all press releases distributed on the bond program's CMAR contracts.
- Wrote an article about a HISD training event on compliance and safety for awarded contractors and architects.







- Facilitated presentation on how to do business with HISD and respond to contract proposals at a workshop at Houston Community College's Southeast Center for Entrepreneurship.
- Attended a graduation for a business mentorship program HISD sponsors with the City of Houston, Metro and the Port of Houston Authority to help M/WBEs improve business plans and skills.
- KCOH (1230 AM) featured a live radio segment on the bond program and subcontractor opportunities for M/WBEs.
- HISD supplier diversity team honored with a merit and outstanding community service award from the Greater Houston Business Procurement Forum in celebration of Minority Enterprise Development Week in October.
- Attended the district's Asian advisory committee meeting in which an update was given on the bond program.
- Covered the supplier diversity team's involvement at the Houston Minority Supplier Development Council Business Expo.

## **Media Relations**

#### Press releases/media advisories

- **12-10-2013:** Board of Education to Consider 7 More Contracts under 2012 Bond Program
- **12-02-2013:** Community Input Sought on Rebuilding of High School for Law Enforcement & Criminal Justice
- **11-14-2013:** Board of Education Approves Sale of High School for Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice
- 11-04-2013: HISD Furniture Expo to Explore Innovative Learning Spaces
- **10-10-2013:** Board of Education Approves 16 More Contracts Under 2012 Bond Program
- **10-09-2013:** Board of Education to Consider 16 More Contracts Under 2012 Bond Program
- **10-04-2013:** Community Meetings to Share Preliminary Design Concepts for 2012 Bond Schools

## HOUSTONISD.ORG Coverage

#### Web stories/blog entries

- **12-12-2013:** Board of Education Approves 7 More CMAR Contracts under 2012 Bond Program
- 12-12-2013: 21st Century Schools Build on History with Elements of the Past
- **12-11-2013:** Lee HS Grad Leads Tech Solutions Company to \$18 Million in Business with HISD
- **12-10-2013:** Board of Education to Consider 7 More Contracts Under 2012 Bond Program
- 12-09-2013: Carnegie Vanguard Honored by Neighborhood Business Group
- 12-09-2013: Two Schools to Plant Dozens of Fruit Trees on Their Campuses
- 12-06-2013: HSLECJ Community Urged to Participate in Planning for New School
- **12-06-2013:** M/WBEs Get Tips at Summit on Applying for HISD Contracts
- **12-04-2013:** National Wildlife Federation Hosting Eco-Schools Workshop for Teachers



• 12-02-2013:	Community Input Sought on Rebuilding of High School for Law Enforcement & Criminal Justice
• 12-02-2013	Students Welcomed to New Sherman Elementary School
• 11-26-2013:	
• 11-25-2013:	M/WBE Air Conditioning Business Has 10-Year History with HISD
• 11-22-2013:	
• 11-22-2013:	
• 11-21-2013:	Sterling and Worthing Communities Give Input on Design Concepts
	for New Schools
• 11-21-2013:	Briargrove's Efforts to Build a Greener Campus Take Flight with Butterfly Garden Project
• 11-20-2013:	Business Matchmaking Event Gives Specialized Attention to M/WBEs
• 11-13-2013:	Milby Community Learns More About Initial Design Concepts for School
	New Instructional Spaces Will Benefit Students at SECHS and Waltrip
• 11-08-2013:	M/WBEs Learn Benefits of Creating Joint Ventures to Do Business with HISD
• 11-07-2013:	YMCPA, Sharpstown HS Unveil Ideas for New Schools to Community
• 11-05-2013:	Furniture Expo Sets Stage for 21st Century Learning Spaces
• 10-31-2013:	Furniture Expo to Showcase 21st Century Learning Spaces
• 10-30-2013:	KCOH Segment Features Information for Businesses on Bond Program
• 10-30-2013:	3, ,
	New 2012 Bond Video Highlights Collaboration in Planning and Design
• 10-29-2013:	Bond Oversight Committee Updated on Building Program's Quarterly
• 10 29 2012.	Progress HISD Green Schools Initiative Receives Proud Partner Award from
• 10-20-2013:	Mayor
• 10-28-2013:	KCOH Radio to Feature HISD Bond Program
	HISD's 2012 Bond Program Presents Opportunities for M/WBEs
	HISD's Supplier Diversity Team Honored for Community Outreach
	New Furr HS to Showcase 21st Century Learning Spaces
	Worthing Project Advisory Team for New School Inspired by Tour of 2 Area Campuses
• 10-21-2013:	New Community Meeting Dates Scheduled for 2012 Bond Schools
• 10-17-2013:	Magazine Names Carnegie Vanguard Best K-12 Design Project
• 10-16-2013:	HISD Boosting Small Businesses with Mentor-Protégé Program
• 10-15-2013:	HISD Team Working to Build Supplier Diversity in Bond Program
• 10-11-2013:	5
• 10-10-2013:	Board of Education Approves More 16 More Contracts Under 2012 Bond Program
	Bond Community Meetings Offer Another Chance to Be Involved
• 10-09-2013:	Board of Education to Consider 16 More Contracts Under 2012 Bond Program
• 10-09-2013-	Workshops Guide Designs for New HSPVA and DeBakey Campuses
	Community Meetings to Share Preliminary Design Concepts for 2012
	Bond Schools
• 10-03-2013:	Science Teachers Have Opportunity to Make Schools Greener
• 10-03-2013:	HISD Supplier Diversity Team Networks with M/WBEs at Expo





#### Video

- **12-17-2013:** Planning and Designing the New Furr High School: A Community Effort
- **12-17-2013:** Planning and Designing the New Sharpstown High School: A Community Effort
- 11-05-2013: Creating 21st Century Classrooms at HISD
- 10-30-2013: An Inside Look at Progress on HISD's 2012 Bond Program
- 10-30-2013: Bond Update October 2013
- 10-11-2013: Newscast: Washington HS Community Meeting
- 10-07-2013: Newscast: South Early Groundbreaking

## **Community and School Outreach**

#### **Project Advisory Teams**

• In the fourth quarter of 2013, conducted about 51 Project Advisory Team meetings for 24 schools in Group 1 and Group 2 of the bond program.

#### **Design Charrettes**

• Conducted design charrettes for Mandarin Chinese Language Immersion, Condit Elementary School, DeBakey High School, HSPVA, Milby High School and Young Men's College Preparatory Academy.

#### **Community Meetings**

• Held community meetings for more than a dozen schools.

#### **Bond Oversight Committee**

• Produced, designed, edited, and distributed handbooks for members.

#### **Community Engagement**

- Continued monthly production of the eNewsletter on bond activities, titled Building Excellence. The December issue is the eleventh installment of the award-winning newsletter, with nearly 3,000 subscribers to date.
- Answering questions submitted to bondinfo@houstonisd.org.
- Produced and sent out fliers ahead of community meetings for Washington, Worthing, and Sterling high schools.

#### School Dedications/Groundbreakings/Recognition

• Covered the openings of the new Sherman Elementary School and the new student/ administration wing at Katherine Smith Elementary School.

#### **Press Coverage**

- HISD selects more firms for \$1.89B bond program *Houston Business Journal*, *12/13/2013*
- Houston ISD approves \$60 million sale of Law Enforcement HS to St. Thomas *The Leader*, *11/14/2013*
- St. Thomas High School wins bid for HISD campus *The Houston Chronicle, 11/14/2013*

- Waltrip community gets answers on '07, '12 bonds *The Leader, 11/08/2013*
- St. Thomas offers \$60 million for Houston ISD building for sale *The Houston Chronicle, 11/01/2013*
- Meetings seek input on designs for Condit Elementary, HSPVA *West University Examiner, 10/31/2013*
- Waltrip to host 2012 bond renovation project meeting on Nov. 7 *The Leader, 10/29/2013*
- St. Thomas outbid again on HISD law enforcement HS property *The Leader, 10/15/2013*
- Houston ISD SUPERINTENDENT: Digital Learning Is In *News 92 FM, 10/08/2013*

#### Twitter

- **12-12-2013:** #HISD trustees approve 2012 bond CMAR contracts at @BellaireHigh, @LamarHS, @ EastwoodBoxers, Yates HS, Davis HS, Dowling MS and Parker ES.
- **12-12-2013:** 3 schools that are getting new building under 2012 bond are taking parts of the past into the future http://bit.ly/IRVuyH @SterlingRaider
- 12-11-2013: Lee HS grad leads small company to \$18 million in business with #HISD http://blogs.houstonisd. org/news/2013/12/11/lee-hs-grad-leads-techsolutions-company-to-18-million-in-businesswith-hisd/ ... #greatallover @MCA\_COM
- 12-09-2013: Carnegie Vanguard HS Honored by Neighborhood Business Group http://blogs. houstonisd.org/news/2013/12/09/carnegievanguard-honored-by-neighborhood-businessgroup/#more-11544 ... #HISD #greatallover
- **12-09-2013:** Two Schools Planting Dozens of Fruit Trees on Their Campuses http://blogs.houstonisd.org/ news/2013/12/09/two-schools-to-plant-dozensof-fruit-trees-on-their-campuses/ ... #HISD #greatallover
- 12-06-2013: Community urged to participate in design process for new @HSLECJ campus. http:// blogs.houstonisd.org/news/2013/12/06/hslecjcommunity-urged-to-participate-in-planningfor-new-school/ ... #greatallover #HISD

## In Their Words

"We are committed to moving forward as quickly and as carefully as possible to ensure a quality program that will give our students and teachers the tools they need to support 21st century learning."

*—HISD Superintendent of Schools Terry Grier* 

"We've promised a program that is responsible and accountable to HISD taxpayers." —Leo Bobadilla, HISD Chief Operating Officer

"The goal of the 2012 bond program is to ensure we are designing facilities that reflect the importance of collaboration, creativity, critical thinking, and problem-solving."

—Sue Robertson, HISD General Manager, Facilities Planning

"It is extremely important that awarded contractors are reporting correct wages, time, and taxes for all workers associated with their bond project."

–Alexis Licata, HISD General Manager, Office of Business Assistance

- 12-05-2013: Curious about #HISD's plans for the new @ HSLECJ? Come out to a community meeting tonight at 6:30 to hear more. http://blogs.houstonisd.org/news/2013/12/02/communityinput-sought-on-rebuilding-of-high-school-for-law-enforcementcriminal-justice/ ...
- **12-03-2013:** Are you subscribed to the #HISD bond newsletter? This month, find out how walls will boost technology in new schools. http://bit.ly/1bdF6PI
- **12-01-2013:** Help shape future of new @HSLECJ campus. Learn the next steps at community meeting 6:30-7:30pm Thursday at school.



- **11-26-2013:** In 21st Century Learning Spaces, It's OK to Write on the Walls. #greatallover #HISD http://wp.me/p2N5b5-2X9
- **11-22-2013:** #HISD's Construction & Facility Services gives shout-out to its nearly 2,000 employees with luncheon. #greatallover http://blogs. houstonisd.org/news/2013/11/22/cfs-honors-nearly-2000-employees-at-appreciation-luncheon/ ...
- **11-15-2013:** 21st century learning requires 21st century furniture. Check out some options for our schools. http://vimeo.com/79444572 #HISD #greatallover
- **11-14-2013:** #HISD Trustee Manuel Rodriguez Jr. says community meetings for 2012 bond construction schools are drawing great input.
- **11-14-2013:** #HISD school board approves the sale of the High School for Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice to St. Thomas High School for \$60 million.
- **11-07-2013:** YMCPA and Sharpstown HS share ideas for their new schools with members of their communities http://bit.ly/1ausyTC #greatallover #hisd
- 11-07-2013: Classroom furniture is getting a makeover! It's becoming easier to move, more comfy. See what may be coming soon: http://bit.ly/ HB6DUg
- **10-30-2013:** HSPVA 'Will Add a New Energy' to City's Downtown http://blogs. houstonisd.org/news/2013/10/30/hspva-will-add-a-new-energy-tocitys-downtown/ ... #greatallover #hisd
- **10-29-2013:** Check out all of the exciting work being done under the 2012 bond program! https://vimeo.com/77822326 #HISD #greatallover
- **10-28-2013:** HISD's commitment to building sustainable schools is receiving accolades. http://blogs.houstonisd.org/news/2013/10/28/hisd-green-building-initiative-receives-proud-partner-award-from-mayor/ ... #greatallover #hisd
- 10-25-2013: Supplier Diversity emphasizes joint partnerships for M/WBEs looking to do business with the district. http://blogs.houstonisd.org/ news/2013/10/25/hisds-2012-bond-program-presents-opportunities-for-mwbes/#more-10757 ... #greatallover
- **10-21-2013:** Check out the 21st century school features that the Worthing HS team toured to gain ideas for a new high school. http://blogs.houstonisd. org/news/2013/10/21/worthing-project-advisory-team-for-new-school-inspired-by-tour-of-2-area-campuses/ ...
- 10-15-2013: HISD Supplier Diversity Team: "We're doing everything in our power to attract diverse (M/WBEs)." http://blogs.houstonisd.org/ news/2013/10/15/hisd-team-working-to-build-supplier-diversity-in-bond-program/ ...
- **10-11-2013:** These are the first of the plans for the new Milby! Lot's of updates with respect for the history of our community. pic.twitter.com/pY7LQzxT10
- 10-09-2013: Workshops are giving architects ideas to build the new HSPVA, @ Debakey\_HSHP buildings. http://bit.ly/1fj49rY @HSPVA\_Choirs @ HSPVACommunity
- **10-07-2013:** On the #HISD school board agenda: Awarding construction manager at risk contracts to firms for 16 school construction projects.
- 10-07-2013: In Talk Supe: How HISD is working to step up recruitment, rigor, and the transition to 21st century learning http://bit.ly/19amvXK





- 10-04-2013: Curious about the plans for schools under the 2012 bond program? Come to community meetings to see designs, concepts. http://bit. ly/18CptDv
- **10-03-2013:** #HISD is increasing diversity for work across the district and under the 2012 bond programs.http://blogs.houstonisd.org/news/2013/10/03/ hisd-supplier-diversity-team-networks-with-mwbe-companies-at-expo/ ... #greatallover

#### Facebook

- 12-12-2013: Several schools are getting new buildings under HISD's 2012 bond program, and the past is helping build the future. Find out how three schools are incorporating parts of its current structure into its new facility. http://blogs.houstonisd.org/news/2013/12/09/carnegie-vanguard-honored-by-neighborhood-business-group/#more-11544 READ STORY --> http://bit.ly/IRVuyH
- **12-09-2013:** Carnegie Vanguard HS recognized for its positive impact in Montrose and the Museum District #HISD #greatallover
- **12-06-2013:** "Push us to deliver you the best facility. Engage us, doubt us, question us but participate." Dan Gohl, HISD's chief academic officer, on the new HSLECJ campus being built under the 2012 bond
- **12-03-2013:** Have you subscribed to the HISD bond newsletter? This month, find out how walls will be a technological tool in 21st century schools and what the furniture might look like. READ MORE --> http://bit.ly/1bdF6PI
- 12-02-2013: Sherman Elementary opened the door to its new campus today! It's the last school to be built with 2007 bond funds. READ MORE --> http://bit.ly/IBBgcH
- **12-01-2013:** Do you have ideas for the new High School for Law Enforcement & Criminal Justice? Join a community discussion on schedule, site needs and next steps for the new 21st century school. Where: HSLECJ, 4701 Dickson When: Thursday, Dec. 5; 6:30 to 7:30 p.m.
- **11-26-2013:** Crawford ES Moving to New Sherman ES (9 photos) Students and teachers at Crawford Elementary have been busily getting ready to move into their new school at Sherman Elementary, which was built under the 2007 bond. Classes start Monday at the new school.
- **11-26-2013:** What would modern learning environments in #HISD look like? Here is one idea being embraced by Furr HS. #greatallover
- 11-22-2013: HISD's Construction & Facility Services managers took some time to thank their employees for all that they do to keep hundreds of campuses operating throughout the year. #greatallover #hisd http://blogs.houstonisd.org/news/2013/11/22/cfs-honors-nearly-2000-employees-at-appreciation-luncheon/
- **11-21-2013:** Check out how Briargrove ES is making its campus a greener place to learn. #greatallover #hisd http://blogs.houstonisd.org/ news/2013/11/21/briargroves-efforts-to-build-a-greener-campus-take-flight-with-butterfly-garden-project/
- **11-15-2013:** The HISD Board of Education approved the sale of the HSLECJ. Who's buying it? http://bit.ly/1fGS6CD
- 11-15-2013: For 21st century learning, you need 21st century furniture. Check out some of the options for our schools. -----> http://vimeo. com/79444572

- **11-05-2013:** Exploring Innovative Learning Spaces (52 photos) Education furniture vendors staged mock-ups of 21st century high school learning environments at the HISD Furniture Expo on Tuesday. Each learning center showcased new ideas on how different spaces can enhance learning.
- 10-30-2013: "Other than the Frank Sinatra High School in New York, we don't know of any other performing arts high school that will be this embedded in downtown." -- Architect Lester Yuen of Gensler, the firm designing the new HSPVA http://blogs.houstonisd.org/news/2013/10/30/hspva-willadd-a-new-energy-to-citys-downtown/
- **10-29-2013:** Check out all of the exciting work being done under the 2012 bond program! #HISD #greatallover http://vimeo.com/77822326
- **10-28-2013:** HISD's commitment to building sustainable schools is receiving accolades: http://blogs.houstonisd.org/news/2013/10/28/hisd-green-building-initiative-receives-proud-partner-award-from-mayor/
- 10-25-2013: HISD Supplier Diversity emphasizes joint partnerships for M/WBEs looking to do business with the district. http://blogs.houstonisd.org/ news/2013/10/25/hisds-2012-bond-program-presents-opportunities-for-mwbes/
- 10-21-2013: Check out some of the great 21st century school features that the Worthing HS team toured recently to gain ideas for its new high school. http://blogs.houstonisd.org/news/2013/10/21/worthing-project-advisory-team-for-new-school-inspired-by-tour-of-2-area-campuses/
- **10-17-2013:** This school is a gem, with its downtown views. What do you like about its design? http://blogs.houstonisd.org/news/2013/10/17/magazine-names-carnegie-vanguard-best-k-12-design-project/
- 10-16-2013: Graduates of small-business mentorship program are eager to put what they have learned into practice. http://blogs.houstonisd.org/ news/2013/10/16/hisd-boosting-small-businesses-with-mentor-protege-program/
- 10-15-2013: HISD Supplier Diversity Team: "We're doing everything in our power to attract diverse minority- and women-owned business enterprises." http://blogs.houstonisd.org/news/2013/10/15/hisd-team-working-tobuild-supplier-diversity-in-bond-program/
- 10-09-2013: How should the new 2012 bond campuses be designed? Check out some of the great ideas for these two HISD schools. http://blogs. houstonisd.org/news/2013/10/09/workshops-guide-designs-for-new-hspva-and-debakey-campuses/
- **10-05-2013:** HISD is hosting community meetings for the first 17 schools slated for construction in the 2012 bond program to give participants a chance to review draft designs and concepts. Come get a glimpse of what the future holds! MEETING SCHEDULE --> http://bit.ly/18CptDv
- 10-03-2013: #HISD is working hard to increase diversity for work across the district and under the 2012 bond programs. #greatallover http://blogs.houstonisd.org/news/2013/10/03/hisd-supplier-diversity-team-networks-with-mwbe-companies-at-expo/
- **10-01-2013:** Read and then subscribe to the #HISD bond eNewsletter. This month, we highlight how Milby is envisioning its new high school.









## **Glossary of Terms**

### BAS

Building Automation System (HVAC and lighting controls)

## Change order

A modification to the original construction contract authorizing a change in the work or an adjustment in the amount of the contract or the contract time. The original contract price may not be increased by more than 25% by change order.

## **Competitive Bidding**

A procurement method by which a governmental entity contracts with a contractor for the construction, alteration, rehabilitation, or repair of a facility by awarding the contract to the lowest responsible bidder.

## **Competitive Sealed Proposal (CSP)**

A procurement method by which a governmental entity may request proposals and pricing information based on the scope of work provided, rank the offers, negotiate a contract, and then award the project to the contractor that offers the best value to the entity.

### **Construction commissioning**

A collaborative process whose purpose is to ensure that buildings and systems perform according to contract.

## **Commissioning agent**

An independent party, unaffiliated with the design team or contractors, that takes charge of the construction commissioning process.

### **Construction documents**

Extremely detailed drawings and specifications showing and describing all of the details required to construct the building.

## **Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR)**

A construction delivery method by which a governmental entity contracts with an architect or engineer for design and construction phase services and contracts separately with a construction manager-at-risk to serve as the general contractor and to provide consultation during the design and construction, rehabilitation, alteration, or repair of a facility. A CMAR is selected based upon qualifications and price proposal that would provide the best value for the governmental entity.

## Daylighting

A planned energy conservation strategy that utilizes illumination from sunlight.



## Design development

Process in which schematic design drawings are further developed to include more detail, including: detailed site plan; room layouts; door and window types; interior and exterior elevations; reflected ceiling plans; plumbing, mechanical, structural, and electrical drawings; and kitchen layouts.

### **Design team**

A group of professionals from architectural and engineering firms that is engaged to design a facility.

### **Encumbrance Accounting**

The recognition of commitments that will subsequently become expenditures when goods and services are received. Encumbrances are posted for documents such as purchase estimates, purchase orders, and contracts.

## **Educational Specifications**

A document that details the number of rooms required, the size of each room, how those rooms should relate to each other (adjacencies), and the elements (sinks, electrical outlets, marker boards, cabinets, etc.) that should be included in each room. Districtwide Educational Specifications will be adapted for the specific needs of the campus.

### FF&E

Furniture, fixtures, and equipment. This describes all contents that are not a permanent part of the structure.

### Hard costs

Expenses associated with direct construction of a project.

## **HVAC**

Heating, ventilation, and air-conditioning

## Job Order Contract (JOC)

A procurement method used for maintenance, repair, alteration, renovation, remediation, or minor construction of a facility when the work is of a recurring nature, but the delivery times, type, and quantities of work required are indefinite.

## Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED)

A building certification process developed by the U.S. Green Building Council (USGBC) to enhance environmental awareness among architects and building contractors and to encourage the design and construction of energy-efficient, water-conserving buildings that use sustainable or green resources and materials.





#### MEP

Mechanical/electrical and plumbing systems.

## Program or Concept design

Single-line drawings that illustrate room adjacencies and scale

## **Public Facility Corporation**

The PFC is a non-profit corporation, the creation of which was sponsored by the district pursuant to the Public Facility Corporation Act. The Public Facility Corporation act authorizes the creation and utilization of school district public facility corporations to issue bonds for capital renovation programs. The Houston Independent School District Public Facility Corporation (HISD-PFC) has utilized this structure to issue \$48M for four of the news schools in the 2007 Facilities Capital Program (FCP).

## Schedule of values

An itemization of costs that comprises the entire contract amount.

### **Schematic Design**

The schematic design submission typically includes a simple site plan, floor plans (simple scale drawings that show room sizes, relationships, doors, and windows), simple building crosssections, an outline specification with general information about building systems, a table comparing required square footages from the educational specifications with actual square footages shown on the drawings, a preliminary estimate of cost options, and possibly 3-dimensional depictions of the exterior of the building.

## Scope-to-Budget

An analytical review conducted by the architectural/engineering team to ensure the proposed scope of work and project requirements are aligned with the established construction budget. The approved findings from this review become the basis for the design and preparation of the construction documents.

## Soft costs

A construction industry term, but more specifically a contractor accounting term for an expense item that is not considered direct construction cost. Soft costs include architectural, engineering, financing, legal fees, and other pre- and post-construction expenses.

## Surety

A surety guarantees the job will be completed, and the workers and suppliers will be paid.

## Swing space

A school building or a portion of an existing school building or other facility that will house the student population and its teachers and staff during the school-construction process.









## Bond Oversight Committee – Status Report 10/29/2013

HISD's Bond Oversight Committee met Oct. 29, 2013, to review the 2007 and 2012 bond programs in a gathering that included third quarter updates on finances, schedules, quality control, business outreach and communications.

The nine-member committee meets every three months to monitor the district's bond programs, ensuring that bond revenues are spent appropriately and the risks and controls of the bond program are evaluated.

As of Sept. 30, more than 89 percent of the approved work in the 2007 bond program was committed. Among the milestones are 22 new schools that are open and serving students, including Atherton and Dogan elementary schools, which opened for students this fall. Sherman Elementary will open its doors in December.

Atherton Elementary School held a dedication on Sept. 6, which drew more than 400 people to the school in Houston's fifth ward. Lockhart Elementary held its dedication on Aug. 22, drawing more than 300 people to the campus in the third ward.

The overall goal of the 2007 bond program was to replace deteriorated and outdated school facilities, relieve overcrowding at various campuses, and renovate and repair aging facilities throughout the district to address safety concerns, accessibility requirements, and deferred maintenance issues.

In total, the program included more than 180 projects, all of which are slated to be complete by the end of 2014.

## Wrapping up 2007 Work; Making Progress on 2012 Projects

As the district finishes up work within the 2007 program, it is moving forward at an aggressive pace within the 2012 bond program, which will build or renovate 40 schools by the end of 2020.

In any construction program, a key component is making sure general contractors complete the work within schedule, on budget and up to all standards. HISD is holding in-service training for the Construction Manager at Risk firms hired within the 2012 bond program to review district requirements for labor compliance, safety and quality control to minimize any potential problems.

In September, North and South Early College high schools broke ground and are now undergoing site work preparation so that the schools are on schedule to open for students for the 2015-2016 school year.

In another milestone, the first group of 17 schools is all on target to move from planning into schematic design. Project Advisory Teams from four high schools have participated in design charrettes to help architects translate the educational needs for each school into preliminary drawings and concepts.

## Community Meetings Underway; PATs Hard at Work

Ideas are being shared with the larger school community through a series of community meetings. These events kicked off in September with meetings at Grady Middle School, Booker T. Washington and DeBakey High School for the Health Professions. The meetings give attendees the opportunity to review draft designs and speak with the architects and Project Advisory Teams. More meetings will be held throughout the fourth quarter.

Also in September, athletic facility upgrades began as the Board of Education cleared the way for the demolition of Delmar-Tusa Fieldhouse to fast-track a new facility. The goal is to have the replacement facility in place by late 2016.

Meanwhile, Project Advisory Teams are hard at work moving forward with planning and design.

During the third quarter of 2012, the district held 34 Project Advisory Team meetings for 22 campuses in the bond program. This number will continue to rise as planning and design begins for schools in Groups 3 and 4 of the bond program. The minutes of all of these meetings are being posted on the bond website at houstonisd.org/bond.

At the Oct. 29 meeting of the Bond Oversight Committee, district staff reviewed the steps taken to date to not only ensure quality construction but to maximize community participation. The committee saw a four-minute video that highlighted involvement by students, teachers, parents and neighbors in the planning and design process of the new 2012 bond schools.

Student input is especially critical as the district looks to build 21st century facilities that maximize flexibility and incorporate technology that is always evolving.

## Expanding Diversity with Program's M/WBE Commitment

Both bond programs also want to maximize participation by Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprises.

In the 2007 program, the M/WBE commitment for all firms has reached 35 percent. In the 2012 program, the design and professional service contracts awarded to date reflect a 51 percent M/WBE commitment. Both programs are exceeding district goals, set at 25 percent for professional services and 20 percent for construction.

HISD continues to look at ways to help M/WBEs strengthen their business positions, through regular outreach, training and networking events.



## Increasing Community Engagement through Communications Efforts

The goal of both bond programs is to ensure community engagement through timely and accurate information. The communications team is fulfilling that goal through regular web updates, press releases, fliers and targeted mailers, including a four-page pamphlet sent to all district households in August and September.

The bond eNewsletter continues to be published the first Tuesday of the month with at least a dozen articles each issue on bond-related activities.

## **Goals for Fourth Quarter**

The next steps for the district during the fourth quarter of 2013 include:

- Bringing more CMAR recommendations to the Board of Education
- Holding more design workshops and community meetings
- Hosting a Furniture Fair on Nov. 5 to showcase furniture for 21st century facilities
- Holding job fairs for Waltrip, Worthing, and North and South Early colleges
- Taking PAT on area tours of educational facilities



## **Meeting Minutes**

#### MEETING

**Bond Oversight Committee Meeting** 2012 HISD Facilities Capital (Bond) Program

#### LOCATION

Hattie Mae White Educational Support Center Superintendent's Large Conference Room (3SE36) 4400 West 18th Street Houston, Texas 77092

#### DATE

29 October 2013

#### TIME

8:30 A.M.

#### PRESENT

#### Bond Oversight Committee (BOC)

Ms. Phoebe Tudor Ms. Jessica Diaz Mr. Gary J. White Mr. Michael G. Davis Mr. David Quan Mr. Robert M. Eury Mr. D.V. "Sonny" Flores Mr. Craig Johnson

#### **Team Members and Guests**

Ericka Mellon

#### Houston Independent School District (HISD)

- Mr. Leo Bobadilla, Business Operations
- Mr. Robert Sands, Construction & Facility Services
- Ms. Sue Robertson, Construction & Facility Services
- Mr. Dan Bankhead, Construction & Facility Services
- Mr. Dillon Brady, Construction & Facility Services
- Mr. Chris Barnett, Construction & Facility Services
- Mr. Derrick Sanders, Construction & Facility Services
- Ms. Christine Manrique, Construction & Facility Services
- Mr. Joel Falcon, Construction & Facility Services
- Ms. Alexis Licata, Business Assistance
- Ms. Sherrie Robinson, Controller
- Ms. Kathi Hayward, Finance
- Ms. Tonya Savoie, Finance
- Mr. John Gerwin
- Mr. Tony Castillo, Construction & Facility Services
- Ms. Sylvia Wood, Communications



## Appendix



Ms. Sara Butler, Communications Ms. Gloria Barrera, Construction & Facility Services Mr. Clay Clayton, Construction & Facility Services

The general purpose of this meeting was to brief the Bond Oversight Committee members on the current status of the new construction and renovation projects funded through the 2012 Facilities Capital Program and the 2007 Facilities Capital Program. Related issues, questions and activities were also discussed:

#### Item 1 Welcome

Mr. Robert Sands called the meeting to order at 8:40 a.m. He welcomed everyone and stated that the purpose of the meeting was to update everyone on the status of the 2012 and 2007 bond programs and of key activities that have taken place since the last committee meeting.

#### Item 2 Video

Mr. Sands introduced a video describing the planning, design and construction activities underway for the 2012 Bond projects.

#### Item 3 July 30, 2013 Oversight Committee Meeting Minutes

The committee approved the minutes as presented.

#### Item 4 2007 Bond Accomplishments

Mr. Sands reviewed the accomplishments to date of the 2007 bond including the five schools that have opened since the last committee meeting and stated that the program is on track to be complete in 2014. The group discussed the impact a contractor's bankruptcy had to six projects and how to mitigate similar instances in the 2012 bond program.

#### Item 5 Financial Report

Ms. Kathi Hayward provided a financial status report for the 2007 & 2012 Facilities Capital (Bond) Programs The total current commitment for the 2007 Program is \$1,043,994,979 with an unspent funding balance of \$132,135,697 or 11 percent of total funding. For the 2012 program bonds totaling \$340,000,000 have been sold. Total committed funds are \$41,061,736 with \$298,938,264 uncommitted. Expenditures to date total \$941,666.

The group discussed that the commitments for 2012 were primarily for Professional Services for Group 1 along with a few Group 2 projects.

Further discussion related to the future dates for bond sales. It was noted that the scheduled dates were based on the expected cash flow needs but may be adjusted based on market conditions.



## Appendix

#### Item 6 Business Assistance (M/WBE) Report

Ms. Alexis Licata noted that there have been a dozen outreach events since the Committee's last meeting. The 2007 bond has exceeded the M/WBE goals of 20% and remains at nearly 35% M/WBE. For the 2012 bond, the current commitment is at 51% but will be adjusted as the CMAR's are placed under contract.

Discussion followed related to lessons learned from the 2007 program and methods to assure that contractors meet their commitments in the 2012 bond program.

#### Item 7 2012 Bond Program Planning and Executive Summary

Ms. Sue Robertson reviewed the 21st century learning goals being implemented during the planning and design process. She noted that there have been a number of recent tours to see 21st century facilities by several Project Advisory Teams (PATs).

The group discussed the positive impact of students to the planning and design process, the impact of 21st century environments on test scores and student behavior, and the involvement of the PAT and the broader community in the aesthetics of the school. It was noted that a design board will soon be located at each school. Additionally, all projects will be on display at the Hattie Mae White Educational Support Center. In both cases, comment cards will be available so that the public can share with the PATs.

The group also discussed the impact of future technology on the building and the need for both technology and furniture to be flexible to accommodate change.

Mr. Bankhead reported that the 2012 program is currently ahead of schedule. He noted that four projects already have construction underway and that planning and design for some Group 2 projects has started. He also noted that CMAR recommendations for all Group 1 projects have been approved by the Board and selection is beginning for Group 2 projects.

The committee discussed the two-step CMAR selection process, which is first based on qualifications and then on price to ensure good competition. Further discussion ensued related to addressing HISD's M/WBE goals in the selection criteria, as well as the consequences to the contractor if their commitments were not met.

Mr. Bankhead noted that the demolition of the Delmar facility has been approved by the Board, and removal of personnel and furniture and abatement of the existing facility is underway. He also noted that the North Forest athletic facility will be used while the Delmar Fieldhouse is rebuilt.

The committee discussed real estate related matters including the use of proceeds to fund the bond program, the location of the new Debakey High School for the Health Professions and the status of the sale of the existing High School for Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice.



# Appendix

#### Item 8 Bond Communications Report

Mr. Sands noted that HISD is committed to maintaining accountability and that this is being achieved through an abundance of public collaboration. The group discussed the 21st Century Schools Advisory committee and their positive impact on the program.

Mr. Sands reviewed the next steps including a description of the upcoming Furniture Expo. He invited the committee members to attend if their schedules allow.

Ms. Wood reviewed recent communication efforts, including distribution of 140,000 newsletters to district households in English and Spanish, the monthly e-newsletter, business outreach, dedications at Atherton (over 400 community members attended), and press releases on CMAR opportunities. The group discussed additional communication avenues that could be explored.

Mr. Sands asked if there were any other questions or issues to be discussed. As there were none, the committee entered executive session.

The information outlined above reflects the author's understanding of the key discussions and decisions reached during this meeting. Should you have any additions and/or clarifications to these meeting notes, please notify the author in writing promptly. These notes will be relied upon as the approved record of the meeting, unless a written notice to the contrary is sent to the author within seven (7) days of the submission of these meeting notes.

Prepared by Construction and Facility Services



#### Office of Superintendent of Schools Board of Education Meeting of October 10, 2013

Office of Business Operations Leo Bobadilla, Chief Operating Officer

### SUBJECT: AUTHORITY TO NEGOTIATE, EXECUTE, AND AMEND ALL CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-AT-RISK CONTRACTS

Texas Government Code Chapter 2267 allows school districts to utilize construction manager at risk (CMAR) as a delivery method for construction projects. The CMAR delivery method allows a general contractor to be selected and engaged to advise on constructability, cost savings, phasing, and scheduling during the design of a project. The preconstruction services provided by the CMAR enable the project team to make timely changes as necessary in the design based on cost information from subcontractors and product manufacturers, ensuring project efficiency and effectiveness. As the design is completed, the CMAR obtains competitive bids from subcontractors for each aspect of the work and submits a guaranteed maximum price (GMP) as the proposed construction cost. During construction, the CMAR oversees the work.

Texas Government Code Section 2267.253 provides the Houston Independent School District (HISD) the option to utilize a two-step selection process in choosing a CMAR firm. Step one involves an initial request for qualifications. In step two, HISD may request firms, selected solely on the basis of qualifications, to provide proposed fees and pricing.

On April 11, 2013, the HISD Board of Education authorized the superintendent of schools or a designee to determine the construction delivery method for construction projects using factors approved by the HISD Board of Education, such as schedule, scope, and complexity. Following this process, the CMAR delivery method has been determined to provide the best value for the projects as listed in the attachment.

Qualifications for CMAR services for selected construction projects were requested on July 27, 2013 and were received on August 22, 2013. Information received from construction firms was evaluated and ranked using HISD selection criteria approved by the HISD Board of Education on April 11, 2013, for this delivery method.

Based on the qualifications the construction firms were then asked to submit fee proposals. The fee proposals were comprised of costs for preconstruction services, construction phase services fees, and general conditions costs as a percentage of the GMP.

The attachment includes the recommended best value CMAR firm for each project, and each firm's Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprises (M/WBE) commitment for their services. The overall M/WBE participation for construction will be tabulated once the project is competitively bid by the CMAR.

Approval of this item will authorize the superintendent of schools or a designee to negotiate, execute, and amend contracts, including the acceptance of the GMP (or multiple GMPs in the case of phased work), in amounts not to exceed the overall project budget for each project.

In the event that the CMAR is unable to provide a GMP proposal that is acceptable to HISD or is unable to fulfill other obligations, the superintendent of schools or a designee is authorized to terminate negotiations and/or the agreement with that firm and negotiate, execute, and amend contracts with the next-highest-ranked best value CMAR firm to obtain an acceptable GMP (or multiple GMPs in the case of phased work), in amounts not to exceed the overall project budget for each project.

COST/FUNDING SOURCE(S):

Cost shall not exceed project budgets and will be funded by 2012 Bond Program funds.

STAFFING IMPLICATIONS:

None

ORGANIZATIONAL GOALS/IMPACT:

This agenda item supports HISD Goal 4: Increase Management Effectiveness and Efficiency and is aligned to Core Initiative 4: Data-Driven Accountability.

THIS ITEM DOES NOT REQUIRE CONSULTATION.

THIS ITEM DOES NOT ESTABLISH, MODIFY, OR DELETE BOARD POLICY.

RECOMMENDED: That the Board of Education authorize the Superintendent of schools or a designee to negotiate, execute, and amend contracts with construction manager-at-risk firms for projects listed in the attachment, effective October 11, 2013.

#### CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-AT-RISK CONTRACTS FACILITIES CAPITAL PROGRAM

Project	CMAR Firm	M/WBE Commitment
Condit Elementary School	Sterling Structures, Inc.	20%
DeBakey High School	Tellepsen Builders, L.P.	20%
Delmar Field House/Stadium Improvements	DivisionOne Construction, LLC	30%
Early Childhood Center	Drymalla, Construction Company, Inc.	20%
Furr High School	KBR Building Group, LLC	30%
Grady Middle School	Sterling Structures, Inc.	20%
High School for Law Enforcement & Criminal Justice	B3Ci, A Joint Venture	30%
HSPVA (High School for Performing Arts)	Cadence McShane Construction, LLC	21%
Lee High School	Satterfield & Pontikes Construction, Inc.	20%
Mandarin Chinese Language Immersion School	Satterfield & Pontikes Construction, Inc.	20%
Milby High School	Tellepsen Builders, L.P.	20%
North Forest High School	B3Ci, A Joint Venture	35%
Relief Elementary	DivisionOne Construction, LLC	30%
Sharpstown High School	KBR Building Group, LLC	30%
Sterling High School	Cadence McShane Construction, LLC	21%
Washington High School	KBR Building Group, LLC	30%
Young Men's College Prep	KBR Building Group, LLC	30%

Office of Superintendent of Schools Board of Education Meeting of October 10, 2013

Office of Business Operations Leo Bobadilla, Chief Operating Officer

#### SUBJECT: APPROVAL OF ADJUSTMENT IN THE BUDGET AND CONTINGENCY ALLOWANCES AND AUTHORITY TO NEGOTIATE, EXECUTE, AND AMEND ALL NECESSARY CONTRACTS FOR THE RENOVATION OF JOANNA SOUTHMAYD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

The Houston Independent School District (HISD) 2007 bond election approved the renovation of Joanna Southmayd Elementary School. The HISD Board of Education approved the award of a design contract for the renovation at Southmayd Elementary School on April 9, 2009.

At its August 27, 2009, board meeting, the HISD Board of Education approved \$13.5 million to be allocated to additional facility projects in each of the nine trustee districts, for a total of \$121.5 million.

On October 8, 2009, the HISD Board of Education approved a budget of \$6 million from District III allocations for additional renovation and expansion of Southmayd Elementary School.

On May 20, 2010, the HISD Board of Education authorized the superintendent of schools or a designee to negotiate, execute, and amend a construction manager-at-risk (CMAR) contract with Morganti Texas, Inc.

On December 8, 2011, the HISD Board of Education approved award of a CMAR contract to Morganti Texas, Inc., for the renovation/addition of Joanna Southmayd Elementary School.

On March 8, 2012, the HISD Board of Education approved the award of the remaining design contract work because the prior architect was terminated due to breach of contract by bankruptcy.

On June 13, 2013, the HISD Board of Education approved an increase to the construction contingency and design contingency allowances.

Since that approval, there have been urgent requirements that need to be addressed, including kitchen upgrades required by the city health department, additional egress lighting and mechanical duct work required by the City of Houston, replacement of deteriorated water and sanitary sewer lines, and additional mill work. A design allowance increase is required to complete this work. Approval of this item will authorize the superintendent of schools or a designee to negotiate, execute, and amend all necessary contracts to implement the work.

The requested increase is as follows:

Project	Requested Increase to Design Contingency Allowance	Requested Increase to Construction Contingency Allowance	Total
Southmayd Elementary School	\$25,000	\$475,000	\$500,000

COST/FUNDING SOURCE(S):	There will be an increase to the overall project budget by \$225,000 which will be funded from 2007 Bond Program funds. The additional balance will come from funds already within the overall project budget (CP1 81-6630 244-99-807 807 CP1 81-6623 244-99-807 807 CP1 81-6623 244-99-814 637).
STAFFING IMPLICATIONS:	None

ORGANIZATIONAL GOALS/IMPACT: This agenda item supports HISD Goal 4: Increase Management Effectiveness and Efficiency and is aligned to Core Initiative 4: Data-Driven Accountability.

THIS ITEM DOES NOT REQUIRE CONSULTATION.

THIS ITEM DOES NOT ESTABLISH, MODIFY, OR DELETE BOARD POLICY.

RECOMMENDED: That the Board of Education approve an increase in the budget and increases in both the design and construction contingencies in the amount of \$500,000 and authorize the superintendent of schools or a designee to negotiate, execute, and amend all necessary contracts for the renovation of Joanna Southmayd Elementary School, effective October 11, 2013. Office of Superintendent of Schools Board of Education Meeting of October 10, 2013

Office of Business Operations Leo Bobadilla, Chief Operating Officer

#### SUBJECT: AUTHORITY TO NEGOTIATE, EXECUTE, AND AMEND CONTRACTS WITH DESIGN FIRMS FOR SELECTED 2012 FACILITIES CAPITAL PROGRAM PROJECTS

The Houston Independent School District's (HISD) 2012 Facilities Capital Program was approved by voters on November 6, 2012.

A request for qualifications for architectural-engineering services was issued on December 3, 2012. HISD received 85 statements of qualifications (SOQ) from design firms on January 15, 2013.

To assist the HISD selection committee, an Architectural Advisory Committee comprised of professors from the University of Houston, Rice University, and Prairie View A&M University Schools of Architecture was assembled to offer its expertise in the area of 21<sup>st</sup> century school design.

In addition to the Advisory Committee input, stakeholders from the campus were invited to attend a second round of Architectural/Engineering presentations. The list of the most highly qualified firm for the High School for Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice (HSLECJ) project is attached.

In accordance with Texas Government Code Chapter 2254, and in consultation with legal counsel, the design firm selection followed a formal qualification review process. The HISD selection committee conducted an initial review of all submitted SOQs and various firms were invited to provide oral presentations. All firms, including firms not invited to provide oral presentations, will remain under consideration for other 2012 Bond projects.

The ability to move forward with design efforts is subject to HISD Board of Education approval of the sale of the current school site, approval of an alternate school site, and funding allocation for the project.

Approval of this board item will authorize the superintendent of schools or a designee to negotiate, execute, and amend contracts at a fair and reasonable fee not to exceed seven percent of the construction costs, plus a 10 percent contingency of the negotiated design fee and the actual cost of necessary consultants not included in the fee for basic design services, such as surveying, geotechnical

engineering, and roof construction observation. The contract will be established with fixed-fee compensation based on a formulated construction cost.

Furthermore, approval of this item will authorize the superintendent of schools or a designee to negotiate, execute, and amend contracts with the next most highly qualified firm for this project should negotiations with the most highly qualified firm be unsuccessful.

COST/FUNDING SOURCE(S):	The cost for the recommended actions will be funded by the sale of the current school site.
STAFFING IMPLICATIONS:	None
ORGANIZATIONAL GOALS/IMPACT:	This agenda item supports HISD Goal 4: Increase Management Effectiveness and Efficiency and is aligned to Core Initiative 4: Data-Driven Accountability.

THIS ITEM DOES NOT REQUIRE CONSULTATION.

THIS ITEM DOES NOT ESTABLISH, MODIFY, OR DELETE BOARD POLICY.

RECOMMENDED: That the Board of Education authorize the superintendent of schools or a designee to negotiate, execute, and amend contracts with design firms for the 2012 Facilities Capital Program schools, effective October 11, 2013.

Office of Superintendent of Schools Board of Education Meeting of October 10, 2013

Office of Business Operations Leo Bobadilla, Chief Operating Officer

#### SUBJECT: APPROVAL OF AN ADJUSTMENT IN THE BUDGET AND CONSTRUCTION AND DESIGN CONTINGENCY ALLOWANCES AND AUTHORITY TO NEGOTIATE, EXECUTE, AND AMEND ALL RELATED CONTRACTS FOR THE RENOVATION OF JOHN CODWELL ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

The Houston Independent School District (HISD) 2007 bond election approved the renovation of John Codwell Elementary School.

The HISD Board of Education approved the award of a design contract for the renovations for Codwell Elementary School on March 8, 2012.

The scope-to-budget verification revealed that some conditions were more severe than noted in the 2007 Facilities Assessment (Magellan Report). During the initial project walk-through of the building, the existing foundation in three classroom wings were identified by the Architect/Engineer team as having foundation issues in need of repairs/replacement. These foundation issues are causing the floors to shift, resulting in cracks on walls and ceilings and will inevitably cause the floor to sink.

Due to these severe needs, an incremental increase to the construction budget, construction contingency allowance, and design contingency allowance by an amount not to exceed \$963,000 is requested.

Approval will authorize the superintendent of schools or a designee to negotiate, execute, and amend all necessary contracts to implement the work.

The requested increase is as follows:

Project	Requested Increase to Design Contingency Allowance	Requested Increase to Construction Budget	Total Budget
John E. Codwell Elementary School	\$63,000	\$900,000	\$963,000

COST/FUNDING SOURCE(S):	There will be an increase to the overall project budget by \$963,000 which will be funded by 2007 Bond Program funds (CP1-81-6621-123-99-617-617 CP1-81-6630-123-99-617-617).
STAFFING IMPLICATIONS:	None
ORGANIZATIONAL GOALS/IMPACT:	This agenda item supports HISD Goal 4: Increase Management Effectiveness and Efficiency and is aligned to Core Initiative 4: Data-Driven Accountability.

THIS ITEM DOES NOT REQUIRE CONSULTATION.

THIS ITEM DOES NOT ESTABLISH, MODIFY, OR DELETE BOARD POLICY.

RECOMMENDED: That the Board of Education approve an increase in the budget and construction and design contingency allowances and authorize the superintendent of schools or a designee to negotiate, execute, and amend all contracts for John Codwell Elementary School renovation project, effective October 11, 2013. Office of Superintendent of Schools Board of Education Meeting of November 14, 2013

Office of Business Operations Leo Bobadilla, Chief Operating Officer

#### SUBJECT: APPROVAL OF ADJUSTMENT IN THE BUDGET AND CONTINGENCY ALLOWANCES FOR MANUEL CRESPO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL AND AUTHORITY TO NEGOTIATE, EXECUTE, AND AMEND ALL NECESSARY CONTRACTS

The Houston Independent School District (HISD) 2007 bond election approved the renovation of Manuel Crespo Elementary School. The HISD Board of Education approved a design contract for the renovations at Crespo Elementary on April 30, 2012.

The renovation scope of work for Crespo Elementary includes, but is not limited to: parking lot repair and addition; finishes throughout the classrooms; heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HAVC) system improvements; electrical and site improvements.

On May 31, 2012, the HISD Board of Education approved award of a construction contract for the renovations at Crespo Elementary School.

Since that approval, additional needs have been identified that include foundation repairs, site storm drainage additions in the courtyard, a building automation control system, and other capital-related improvements. Increases in the design and construction contingencies will be required to address the increased scope as outlined in the table below.

Requested Increase to Design Contingency Allowance	Requested Increase to Construction Contingency Allowance	Requested Increase for Permitting, Testing, and Costs Related to the Project	Total Requested Increase to the Project Budget
\$20,000	\$650,000	\$130,000	\$800,000

COST/FUNDING SOURCE(S):

There will be an increase to the overall project budget. The total cost shall not exceed \$800,000 and will be funded by 2007 Bond Program Funds (CP1 81-6630 290-99-814 814 CP1 81-6623 290-99-814 814 CP1 81-6624 290-99-814-814).

STAFFING IMPLICATIONS:	None
ORGANIZATIONAL GOALS/IMPACT:	This agenda item supports HISD Goal 4: Increase Management Effectiveness and Efficiency and is aligned to Core Initiative 4: Data-Driven Accountability.

THIS ITEM DOES NOT REQUIRE CONSULTATION.

THIS ITEM DOES NOT ESTABLISH, MODIFY, OR DELETE BOARD POLICY.

RECOMMENDED: That the Board of Education approve increases in the budget and the design and construction contingency allowances, and authorize the superintendent of schools or a designee to negotiate, execute, and amend all necessary contracts for renovations at Manuel Crespo Elementary School, effective November 15, 2013. Office of Superintendent of Schools Board of Education Meeting of November 14, 2013

Office of Business Operations Leo Bobadilla, Chief Operating Officer

#### SUBJECT: ADJUSTMENT IN THE PROJECT BUDGET AND AUTHORITY TO NEGOTIATE, EXECUTE, AND AMEND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR JONATHAN WAINWRIGHT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL RENOVATIONS

The Houston Independent School District (HISD) 2007 bond election approved the renovations of Jonathan Wainwright Elementary School.

The HISD Board of Education approved the design contract for the renovations on March 8, 2012.

The renovation scope of work includes safety/security improvements, mechanical and electrical systems upgrades, accessibility code compliance, painting, flooring, ceilings, window replacement, minor site and drainage work, and other capital-related improvements.

This project was advertised on September 7 and September 14, 2013. On October 1, 2013, the district received competitive sealed proposals from the following responsive contractors:

Comex Corporation DT Construction, LP Patriot Contracting, LLC

After evaluation, in accordance with the procedures approved by the HISD Board of Education, Comex Corporation was determined to be the highest-ranked best-value proposer. Therefore, it is recommended this contractor be awarded a contract for the renovations at Wainwright Elementary School.

Approval will authorize the superintendent of schools or a designee to execute a contract for the identified cost and amend the contract within the established allowance.

An increase in the budget in the amount of \$400,000 is requested to include work related to the improvement of indoor air quality and the replacement of unit ventilators in the renovated science labs. Also, recent changes in code interpretation for life-safety, including emergency egress lighting, now require a more extensive

renovation. Replacement of all above-ceiling building thermal insulation, which has deteriorated, is also necessary for a safe educational environment.

The requested amount is as follows:

Highest- Ranked Firm	Contract Amount	Construction Contingency Allowance	Total Budget	Estimated Calendar Days	M/WBE Participation
Comex Corporation	\$1,996,000	\$199,600	\$2,195,600	270	100% (M/WBE firm with additional M/WBE spend)

COST/FUNDING SOURCE(S):	There will be an increase to the overall project budget by \$400,000. The total cost shall not exceed \$2,195,600 and will be funded by 2007 Bond Program funds (CP1 81-6621-252-99-617-617 CP1 81-6623-252-99-617-617).
STAFFING IMPLICATIONS:	None

STAFFING IMPLICATIONS:

None

**ORGANIZATIONAL GOALS/IMPACT:** This agenda item supports HISD Management Goal 4: Increase Effectiveness and Efficiency and is aligned to Core Initiative 4: Data-Driven Accountability.

THIS ITEM DOES NOT REQUIRE CONSULTATION.

THIS ITEM DOES NOT ESTABLISH, MODIFY, OR DELETE BOARD POLICY.

RECOMMENDED: That the Board of Education approve the adjustment in the project budget and authorize the superintendent of schools or a designee to negotiate, execute, and amend a construction contract with Comex Corporation for the renovations at Wainwright Elementary Jonathan School, effective November 15, 2013.

#### Office of Superintendent of Schools Board of Education Meeting of December 12, 2013

Office of Business Operations Leo Bobadilla, Chief Operating Officer

## SUBJECT: AUTHORITY TO NEGOTIATE, EXECUTE, AND AMEND ALL CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-AT-RISK CONTRACTS

Texas Government Code Chapter 2267 allows school districts to utilize construction manager at risk (CMAR) as a delivery method for construction projects. The CMAR delivery method allows a general contractor to be selected and engaged to advise on constructability, cost savings, phasing, and scheduling during the design of a project. The preconstruction services provided by the CMAR enable the project team to make timely changes as necessary in the design based on cost information from subcontractors and product manufacturers, ensuring project efficiency and effectiveness. As the design is completed, the CMAR obtains competitive bids from subcontractors for each aspect of the work and submits a guaranteed maximum price (GMP) as the proposed construction cost. During construction, the CMAR oversees the work.

Texas Government Code Section 2267.253 provides the Houston Independent School District (HISD) the option to utilize a two-step selection process in choosing a CMAR firm. Step one involves an initial request for qualifications. In step two, HISD may request firms, selected solely on the basis of qualifications, to provide proposed fees and pricing.

On April 11, 2013, the HISD Board of Education authorized the superintendent of schools or a designee to determine the construction delivery method for construction projects using factors approved by the HISD Board of Education, such as schedule, scope, and complexity. Following this process, the CMAR delivery method has been determined to provide the best value for the projects as listed in the attachment.

Qualifications for CMAR services for selected construction projects were requested on July 27, 2013 and were received on August 22, 2013. Information received from construction firms was evaluated and ranked using HISD selection criteria approved by the HISD Board of Education on April 11, 2013, for this delivery method.

Based on the qualifications the construction firms were then asked to submit fee proposals. The fee proposals were comprised of costs for preconstruction services, construction phase services fees, and general conditions costs as a percentage of the GMP.

The attachment includes the recommended best value CMAR firm for each project, and each firm's minority and women owned business enterprises (M/WBE) commitment for their services. The overall M/WBE participation for construction will be tabulated once the project is competitively bid by the CMAR.

Approval of this item will authorize the superintendent of schools or a designee to negotiate, execute, and amend contracts, including the acceptance of the GMP (or multiple GMPs in the case of phased work), in amounts not to exceed the overall project budget for each project.

In the event that the CMAR is unable to provide a GMP proposal that is acceptable to HISD or is unable to fulfill other obligations, the superintendent of schools or a designee is authorized to terminate negotiations and/or the agreement with that firm and negotiate, execute, and amend contracts with the next-highest-ranked best value CMAR firm to obtain an acceptable GMP (or multiple GMPs in the case of phased work), in amounts not to exceed the overall project budget for each project.

COST/FUNDING SOURCE(S):

Cost shall not exceed project budgets and will be funded by 2012 Bond Program funds.

STAFFING IMPLICATIONS:

None

ORGANIZATIONAL GOALS/IMPACT:

This agenda item supports HISD Goal 4: Increase Management Effectiveness and Efficiency and is aligned to Core Initiative 4: Data-Driven Accountability.

THIS ITEM DOES NOT REQUIRE CONSULTATION.

THIS ITEM DOES NOT ESTABLISH, MODIFY, OR DELETE BOARD POLICY.

RECOMMENDED: That the Board of Education authorize the Superintendent of schools or a designee to negotiate, execute, and amend contracts with construction manager-at-risk firms for projects listed in the attachment, effective December 13, 2013.

# CONSTRUCTION MANAGER-AT-RISK CONTRACTS 2012 FACILITIES CAPITAL PROGRAM

	Project	CMAR Firm	M/WBE Commitment
۲.	Bellaire High School	Turner Construction Company	20%
2.	Davis High School	H.J. Russell & Company	100% + Additional Spend
3.	Dowling Middle School	Turner Construction Company	20%
4.	Eastwood Academy	Comex Corporation	100%
5.	Lamar High School	Gilbane Building Company	30%
6.	Parker Elementary School	Brae Burn Construction Company, L.T.D., L.L.P.	25%
7.	Yates High School	Turner Construction Company	20%

Office of Superintendent of Schools Board of Education Meeting of December 12, 2013

Office of Business Operations Leo Bobadilla, Chief Operating Officer

#### SUBJECT: APPROVAL OF ADJUSTMENT IN THE BUDGET AND CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY ALLOWANCE AND AUTHORITY TO NEGOTIATE, EXECUTE, AND AMEND ALL NECESSARY CONTRACTS FOR THE RENOVATION OF HARVARD **ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

The Houston Independent School District (HISD) 2007 bond election approved the renovation of Harvard Elementary School.

On August 13, 2009, the HISD Board of Education approved the award of a design contract for the renovation of Robert Browning Elementary School, Alexander Hamilton Middle School, and Harvard Elementary School.

On March 8, 2012, the HISD Board of Education approved the award of a construction contract for the renovation of Robert Browning Elementary School, Alexander Hamilton Middle School, and Harvard Elementary School.

In January, 2013, the general contractor selected for this renovation was declared in default of the contract and the general contractor's surety was engaged to complete the renovation.

During the renovation of Harvard Elementary School, corroded piping that serves unit ventilators in the south wing was discovered. In order to properly connect the new unit ventilators in this area, the piping must be replaced. Removal of old piping requires abatement of the insulation surrounding the pipes. Due to this need, an increase to the project budget and construction contingency allowance in an amount not to exceed \$100,000 is requested.

Approval of this item will authorize the superintendent of schools or a designee to negotiate, execute, and amend all necessary contracts to implement the work.

Project	Current Construction Contingency Allowance	Increase to Construction Contingency Allowance	Total Construction Contingency Allowance
Harvard Elementary	\$70,650	\$100,000	\$170,650

The requested increase is as follows:

H-2

COST/FUNDING SOURCE(S):	There will be an increase to the overall project budget by \$100,000 which will be funded by 2007 Bond Program funds (CP1 81-6623-169-99-813-813).
STAFFING IMPLICATIONS:	None
ORGANIZATIONAL GOALS/IMPACT:	This agenda item supports HISD Goal 4: Increase Management Effectiveness and Efficiency and is aligned to Core Initiative 4: Data-Driven Accountability.

THIS ITEM DOES NOT REQUIRE CONSULTATION.

THIS ITEM DOES NOT ESTABLISH, MODIFY, OR DELETE BOARD POLICY.

RECOMMENDED: That the Board of Education approve an increase in the budget and construction contingency allowance in the amount of \$100,000 and authorize the superintendent of schools or a designee to negotiate, execute, and amend all necessary contracts for the renovation of Harvard Elementary School, effective December 13, 2013.



Office of Superintendent of Schools Board of Education Meeting of December 12, 2013

Office of Business Operations Leo Bobadilla, Chief Operating Officer

#### SUBJECT: AUTHORITY TO ESTABLISH BUDGETS AND TO NEGOTIATE, EXECUTE, AND AMEND CONTRACTS WITH DESIGN FIRMS

Houston Independent School District (HISD) staff members are requesting that the HISD Board of Education approve the following projects, scopes, and budgets.

It may be several months before this funding is finalized and available. In the interim, staff members are requesting that the HISD Board of Education approve the following projects, subject to financing plans being finalized by the chief financial officer, in order to begin planning and design efforts:

1.	Project:	Energy Institute High School
	Scope:	New 800-student school
	Budget:	\$37,000,000

- Project: High School for Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice Scope: New 800-student school Budget: \$40,000,000
- Project: HISD Police Headquarters
   Scope: New headquarters facility for HISD police department
   Budget: \$10,000,000

Any real estate acquisitions/costs required to complete these projects will be presented to the HISD Board of Education as closed session items in alignment with district standard practices.

Where design firms have not already been selected, the administration also requests that the HISD Board of Education authorize the superintendent of schools or a designee to follow a selection process to identify design firms for these projects and to negotiate, execute, and amend necessary contracts. In accordance with Texas Government Code Chapter 2254, and in consultation with legal counsel, the design firm selections will follow a review of qualifications performed according to the procedures approved by the HISD Board of Education.

Approval of this board item will authorize the superintendent of schools or a designee to negotiate, execute, and amend contracts at a fair and reasonable fee not to exceed seven percent of the construction costs, plus a 10 percent contingency of the negotiated design fee and the actual cost of necessary consultants not included in the fee for basic design services, such as surveying, geotechnical engineering, and roof construction observation. Each contract will be established with fixed-fee compensation based on a formulated construction cost.

COST/FUNDING SOURCE(S):	The total costs will be funded by proceeds from the sale of property and general operating funds
STAFFING IMPLICATIONS:	None
ORGANIZATIONAL GOALS/IMPACT:	This agenda item supports HISD Goal 4: Increase Management Effectiveness and Efficiency and is aligned to Core Initiative 4: Data-Driven Accountability.

THIS ITEM DOES NOT REQUIRE CONSULTATION.

THIS ITEM DOES NOT ESTABLISH, MODIFY, OR DELETE BOARD POLICY.

RECOMMENDED: That the Board of Education approve project budgets subject to the availability of applicable funding and authorize the superintendent of schools or a designee to negotiate, execute, and amend contracts with design firms, effective December 13, 2013.